

Quantum++

v1.1

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.14

Contents

1	Quantum++	1
2	Namespace Index	3
2.1	Namespace List	3
3	Hierarchical Index	5
3.1	Class Hierarchy	5
4	Class Index	7
4.1	Class List	7
5	File Index	11
5.1	File List	11
6	Namespace Documentation	13
6.1	qpp Namespace Reference	13
6.1.1	Detailed Description	26
6.1.2	Typedef Documentation	26
6.1.2.1	bigint	26
6.1.2.2	bra	26
6.1.2.3	cmat	26
6.1.2.4	cplx	26
6.1.2.5	dmat	27
6.1.2.6	dyn_col_vect	27
6.1.2.7	dyn_mat	27
6.1.2.8	dyn_row_vect	27

6.1.2.9	<code>idx</code>	28
6.1.2.10	<code>ket</code>	28
6.1.2.11	<code>to_void</code>	28
6.1.3	Function Documentation	28
6.1.3.1	<code>absm()</code>	28
6.1.3.2	<code>abssq()</code> [1/3]	29
6.1.3.3	<code>abssq()</code> [2/3]	29
6.1.3.4	<code>abssq()</code> [3/3]	29
6.1.3.5	<code>adjoint()</code>	30
6.1.3.6	<code>anticomm()</code>	30
6.1.3.7	<code>apply()</code> [1/5]	31
6.1.3.8	<code>apply()</code> [2/5]	31
6.1.3.9	<code>apply()</code> [3/5]	32
6.1.3.10	<code>apply()</code> [4/5]	32
6.1.3.11	<code>apply()</code> [5/5]	33
6.1.3.12	<code>applyCTRL()</code> [1/2]	33
6.1.3.13	<code>applyCTRL()</code> [2/2]	34
6.1.3.14	<code>applyQFT()</code>	34
6.1.3.15	<code>applyTFQ()</code>	35
6.1.3.16	<code>avg()</code>	35
6.1.3.17	<code>bloch2rho()</code>	36
6.1.3.18	<code>choi2kraus()</code>	36
6.1.3.19	<code>choi2super()</code>	37
6.1.3.20	<code>comm()</code>	37
6.1.3.21	<code>complement()</code>	38
6.1.3.22	<code>compperm()</code>	38
6.1.3.23	<code>concurrence()</code>	38
6.1.3.24	<code>conjugate()</code>	40
6.1.3.25	<code>contfrac2x()</code>	40
6.1.3.26	<code>convergents()</code> [1/2]	41

6.1.3.27	convergents() [2/2]	41
6.1.3.28	cor()	42
6.1.3.29	cosm()	42
6.1.3.30	cov()	43
6.1.3.31	cwise()	43
6.1.3.32	det()	43
6.1.3.33	dirsum() [1/4]	44
6.1.3.34	dirsum() [2/4]	44
6.1.3.35	dirsum() [3/4]	45
6.1.3.36	dirsum() [4/4]	45
6.1.3.37	dirsumpow()	46
6.1.3.38	disp() [1/5]	46
6.1.3.39	disp() [2/5]	47
6.1.3.40	disp() [3/5]	47
6.1.3.41	disp() [4/5]	48
6.1.3.42	disp() [5/5]	48
6.1.3.43	egcd()	49
6.1.3.44	eig()	49
6.1.3.45	entanglement() [1/2]	49
6.1.3.46	entanglement() [2/2]	50
6.1.3.47	entropy() [1/2]	51
6.1.3.48	entropy() [2/2]	51
6.1.3.49	evals()	51
6.1.3.50	evecs()	52
6.1.3.51	expm()	52
6.1.3.52	factors()	53
6.1.3.53	funm()	53
6.1.3.54	gcd() [1/2]	53
6.1.3.55	gcd() [2/2]	54
6.1.3.56	gconcurrency()	54

6.1.3.57	<code>grams()</code> [1/3]	55
6.1.3.58	<code>grams()</code> [2/3]	55
6.1.3.59	<code>grams()</code> [3/3]	56
6.1.3.60	<code>heig()</code>	56
6.1.3.61	<code>hevals()</code>	56
6.1.3.62	<code>hevects()</code>	57
6.1.3.63	<code>inverse()</code>	57
6.1.3.64	<code>invperm()</code>	58
6.1.3.65	<code>ip()</code> [1/2]	58
6.1.3.66	<code>ip()</code> [2/2]	58
6.1.3.67	<code>isprime()</code>	59
6.1.3.68	<code>kraus2choi()</code>	59
6.1.3.69	<code>kraus2super()</code>	60
6.1.3.70	<code>kron()</code> [1/4]	60
6.1.3.71	<code>kron()</code> [2/4]	61
6.1.3.72	<code>kron()</code> [3/4]	61
6.1.3.73	<code>kron()</code> [4/4]	62
6.1.3.74	<code>kronpow()</code>	62
6.1.3.75	<code>lcm()</code> [1/2]	63
6.1.3.76	<code>lcm()</code> [2/2]	63
6.1.3.77	<code>load()</code>	64
6.1.3.78	<code>loadMATLAB()</code> [1/2]	64
6.1.3.79	<code>loadMATLAB()</code> [2/2]	65
6.1.3.80	<code>logdet()</code>	66
6.1.3.81	<code>logm()</code>	66
6.1.3.82	<code>lognegativity()</code> [1/2]	66
6.1.3.83	<code>lognegativity()</code> [2/2]	67
6.1.3.84	<code>marginalX()</code>	67
6.1.3.85	<code>marginalY()</code>	67
6.1.3.86	<code>measure()</code> [1/9]	68

6.1.3.87	<code>measure()</code> [2/9]	68
6.1.3.88	<code>measure()</code> [3/9]	69
6.1.3.89	<code>measure()</code> [4/9]	69
6.1.3.90	<code>measure()</code> [5/9]	70
6.1.3.91	<code>measure()</code> [6/9]	71
6.1.3.92	<code>measure()</code> [7/9]	71
6.1.3.93	<code>measure()</code> [8/9]	72
6.1.3.94	<code>measure()</code> [9/9]	73
6.1.3.95	<code>measure_seq()</code> [1/2]	73
6.1.3.96	<code>measure_seq()</code> [2/2]	74
6.1.3.97	<code>mket()</code> [1/2]	74
6.1.3.98	<code>mket()</code> [2/2]	75
6.1.3.99	<code>modinv()</code>	75
6.1.3.100	<code>modmul()</code>	76
6.1.3.101	<code>modpow()</code>	76
6.1.3.102	<code>mprj()</code> [1/2]	77
6.1.3.103	<code>mprj()</code> [2/2]	77
6.1.3.104	<code>multiidx2n()</code>	78
6.1.3.105	<code>n2multiidx()</code>	78
6.1.3.106	<code>negativity()</code> [1/2]	79
6.1.3.107	<code>negativity()</code> [2/2]	79
6.1.3.108	<code>norm()</code>	80
6.1.3.109	<code>omega()</code>	80
6.1.3.110	<code>operator""_i()</code>	80
6.1.3.111	<code>powm()</code>	81
6.1.3.112	<code>prj()</code>	81
6.1.3.113	<code>prod()</code> [1/3]	82
6.1.3.114	<code>prod()</code> [2/3]	82
6.1.3.115	<code>prod()</code> [3/3]	82
6.1.3.116	<code>ptrace()</code> [1/2]	83

6.1.3.117 ptrace() [2/2]	83
6.1.3.118 ptrace1() [1/2]	84
6.1.3.119 ptrace1() [2/2]	84
6.1.3.120 ptrace2() [1/2]	86
6.1.3.121 ptrace2() [2/2]	86
6.1.3.122 ptranspose() [1/2]	87
6.1.3.123 ptranspose() [2/2]	87
6.1.3.124 QFT()	88
6.1.3.125 qmutualinfo() [1/2]	88
6.1.3.126 qmutualinfo() [2/2]	89
6.1.3.127 rand() [1/5]	89
6.1.3.128 rand() [2/5]	90
6.1.3.129 rand() [3/5]	90
6.1.3.130 rand() [4/5]	90
6.1.3.131 rand() [5/5]	91
6.1.3.132 randH()	91
6.1.3.133 randidx()	93
6.1.3.134 randket()	93
6.1.3.135 randkraus()	94
6.1.3.136 randn() [1/4]	94
6.1.3.137 randn() [2/4]	94
6.1.3.138 randn() [3/4]	95
6.1.3.139 randn() [4/4]	95
6.1.3.140 randperm()	96
6.1.3.141 randprime()	96
6.1.3.142 randprob()	97
6.1.3.143 randrho()	97
6.1.3.144 randU()	97
6.1.3.145 randV()	98
6.1.3.146 renyi() [1/2]	98

6.1.3.147 renyi() [2/2]	99
6.1.3.148 reshape()	99
6.1.3.149 rho2bloch()	100
6.1.3.150 rho2pure()	100
6.1.3.151 save()	101
6.1.3.152 saveMATLAB() [1/2]	101
6.1.3.153 saveMATLAB() [2/2]	102
6.1.3.154 schatten()	102
6.1.3.155 schmidtA() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.156 schmidtA() [2/2]	103
6.1.3.157 schmidtB() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.158 schmidtB() [2/2]	104
6.1.3.159 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]	104
6.1.3.160 schmidtcoeffs() [2/2]	105
6.1.3.161 schmidtprobs() [1/2]	105
6.1.3.162 schmidtprobs() [2/2]	106
6.1.3.163 sigma()	106
6.1.3.164 sinm()	107
6.1.3.165 spectralpowm()	107
6.1.3.166 sqrtm()	108
6.1.3.167 sum() [1/3]	108
6.1.3.168 sum() [2/3]	108
6.1.3.169 sum() [3/3]	109
6.1.3.170 super2choi()	109
6.1.3.171 svals()	110
6.1.3.172 svd()	110
6.1.3.173 svdU()	110
6.1.3.174 svdV()	111
6.1.3.175 syspermute() [1/2]	111
6.1.3.176 syspermute() [2/2]	112

6.1.3.177	TFQ()	112
6.1.3.178	trace()	113
6.1.3.179	transpose()	113
6.1.3.180	tsallis() [1/2]	113
6.1.3.181	tsallis() [2/2]	114
6.1.3.182	uniform()	114
6.1.3.183	var()	115
6.1.3.184	x2contfrac()	115
6.1.4	Variable Documentation	116
6.1.4.1	chop	116
6.1.4.2	ee	116
6.1.4.3	eps	116
6.1.4.4	idx_infty	116
6.1.4.5	infty	116
6.1.4.6	maxn	117
6.1.4.7	pi	117
6.2	qpp::exception Namespace Reference	117
6.2.1	Detailed Description	118
6.3	qpp::experimental Namespace Reference	118
6.3.1	Detailed Description	119
6.4	qpp::internal Namespace Reference	119
6.4.1	Detailed Description	120
6.4.2	Function Documentation	120
6.4.2.1	check_cvector()	120
6.4.2.2	check_dims()	120
6.4.2.3	check_dims_match_cvect()	120
6.4.2.4	check_dims_match_mat()	121
6.4.2.5	check_dims_match_rvect()	121
6.4.2.6	check_eq_dims()	121
6.4.2.7	check_matching_sizes()	121

6.4.2.8	check_nonzero_size()	121
6.4.2.9	check_perm()	121
6.4.2.10	check_qubit_cvector()	122
6.4.2.11	check_qubit_matrix()	122
6.4.2.12	check_qubit_rvector()	122
6.4.2.13	check_qubit_vector()	122
6.4.2.14	check_rvector()	122
6.4.2.15	check_square_mat()	122
6.4.2.16	check_subsys_match_dims()	123
6.4.2.17	check_vector()	123
6.4.2.18	dirsum2()	123
6.4.2.19	get_dim_subsys()	123
6.4.2.20	get_num_subsys()	123
6.4.2.21	kron2()	123
6.4.2.22	multiidx2n()	124
6.4.2.23	n2multiidx()	124
6.4.2.24	variadic_vector_emplace() [1/2]	124
6.4.2.25	variadic_vector_emplace() [2/2]	124
6.5	qpp::literals Namespace Reference	124
6.5.1	Function Documentation	125
6.5.1.1	operator"" _bra()	125
6.5.1.2	operator"" _i()	125
6.5.1.3	operator"" _ket()	125
6.5.1.4	operator"" _prj()	126

7	Class Documentation	127
7.1	qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference	127
7.1.1	Detailed Description	129
7.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	129
7.1.2.1	Bit_circuit()	129
7.1.3	Member Function Documentation	129
7.1.3.1	CNOT()	129
7.1.3.2	Dynamic_bitset()	130
7.1.3.3	FRED()	130
7.1.3.4	NOT()	130
7.1.3.5	reset()	131
7.1.3.6	SWAP()	131
7.1.3.7	TOF()	131
7.1.3.8	X()	132
7.1.4	Member Data Documentation	132
7.1.4.1	gate_count	132
7.2	qpp::Codes Class Reference	132
7.2.1	Detailed Description	133
7.2.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	133
7.2.2.1	Type	134
7.2.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	134
7.2.3.1	Codes()	134
7.2.3.2	~Codes()	134
7.2.4	Member Function Documentation	134
7.2.4.1	codeword()	134
7.2.5	Friends And Related Function Documentation	135
7.2.5.1	internal::Singleton< const Codes >	135
7.3	qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference	135
7.3.1	Detailed Description	136
7.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	136

7.3.2.1	CustomException()	137
7.3.3	Member Function Documentation	137
7.3.3.1	type_description()	137
7.3.4	Member Data Documentation	137
7.3.4.1	what_	137
7.4	qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference	138
7.4.1	Detailed Description	139
7.4.2	Member Function Documentation	139
7.4.2.1	Exception()	139
7.4.2.2	type_description()	139
7.5	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference	140
7.5.1	Detailed Description	141
7.5.2	Member Function Documentation	141
7.5.2.1	Exception()	141
7.5.2.2	type_description()	141
7.6	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference	142
7.6.1	Detailed Description	143
7.6.2	Member Function Documentation	143
7.6.2.1	Exception()	143
7.6.2.2	type_description()	143
7.7	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference	144
7.7.1	Detailed Description	145
7.7.2	Member Function Documentation	145
7.7.2.1	Exception()	145
7.7.2.2	type_description()	145
7.8	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference	146
7.8.1	Detailed Description	147
7.8.2	Member Function Documentation	147
7.8.2.1	Exception()	147
7.8.2.2	type_description()	147

7.9	qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference	148
7.9.1	Detailed Description	149
7.9.2	Member Function Documentation	149
7.9.2.1	Exception()	149
7.9.2.2	type_description()	149
7.10	qpp::internal::Display_Impl_Struct Reference	150
7.10.1	Member Function Documentation	150
7.10.1.1	display_impl_()	150
7.11	qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference	151
7.11.1	Detailed Description	153
7.11.2	Member Typedef Documentation	153
7.11.2.1	storage_type	153
7.11.2.2	value_type	153
7.11.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	153
7.11.3.1	Dynamic_bitset()	153
7.11.4	Member Function Documentation	154
7.11.4.1	all()	154
7.11.4.2	any()	154
7.11.4.3	count()	154
7.11.4.4	data()	155
7.11.4.5	display()	155
7.11.4.6	flip() <small>[1/2]</small>	156
7.11.4.7	flip() <small>[2/2]</small>	156
7.11.4.8	get()	156
7.11.4.9	index_()	157
7.11.4.10	none()	157
7.11.4.11	offset_()	157
7.11.4.12	operator"!=(())	158
7.11.4.13	operator-()	158
7.11.4.14	operator==(())	158

7.11.4.15 rand() [1/2]	160
7.11.4.16 rand() [2/2]	160
7.11.4.17 reset() [1/2]	161
7.11.4.18 reset() [2/2]	161
7.11.4.19 set() [1/2]	161
7.11.4.20 set() [2/2]	162
7.11.4.21 size()	162
7.11.4.22 storage_size()	162
7.11.4.23 to_string()	162
7.11.5 Member Data Documentation	163
7.11.5.1 N_	163
7.11.5.2 storage_size_	163
7.11.5.3 v_	163
7.12 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference	164
7.12.1 Detailed Description	165
7.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	166
7.12.2.1 Exception()	166
7.12.3 Member Function Documentation	166
7.12.3.1 type_description()	166
7.12.3.2 what()	167
7.12.4 Member Data Documentation	167
7.12.4.1 msg_	167
7.12.4.2 where_	167
7.13 qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count Struct Reference	167
7.13.1 Member Data Documentation	167
7.13.1.1 CNOT	168
7.13.1.2 FRED	168
7.13.1.3 NOT	168
7.13.1.4 SWAP	168
7.13.1.5 TOF	168

7.13.1.6	X	168
7.14	qpp::Gates Class Reference	169
7.14.1	Detailed Description	171
7.14.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	171
7.14.2.1	Gates()	171
7.14.2.2	~Gates()	171
7.14.3	Member Function Documentation	171
7.14.3.1	CTRL()	172
7.14.3.2	expandout() [1/3]	172
7.14.3.3	expandout() [2/3]	173
7.14.3.4	expandout() [3/3]	174
7.14.3.5	Fd()	174
7.14.3.6	Id()	175
7.14.3.7	MODMUL()	175
7.14.3.8	Rn()	176
7.14.3.9	RX()	176
7.14.3.10	RY()	176
7.14.3.11	RZ()	177
7.14.3.12	SWAPd()	177
7.14.3.13	Xd()	177
7.14.3.14	Zd()	178
7.14.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	178
7.14.4.1	internal::Singleton< const Gates >	178
7.14.5	Member Data Documentation	178
7.14.5.1	CNOT	178
7.14.5.2	CNOTba	179
7.14.5.3	CZ	179
7.14.5.4	FRED	179
7.14.5.5	H	179
7.14.5.6	Id2	179

7.14.5.7 S	179
7.14.5.8 SWAP	180
7.14.5.9 T	180
7.14.5.10 TOF	180
7.14.5.11 X	180
7.14.5.12 Y	180
7.14.5.13 Z	180
7.15 qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep Struct Reference	181
7.15.1 Detailed Description	182
7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	182
7.15.2.1 GateStep() [1/2]	182
7.15.2.2 GateStep() [2/2]	182
7.15.3 Member Data Documentation	182
7.15.3.1 ctrl_	182
7.15.3.2 gate_	182
7.15.3.3 gate_type_	183
7.15.3.4 name_	183
7.15.3.5 target_	183
7.16 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference	183
7.16.1 Detailed Description	184
7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	184
7.16.2.1 IDisplay() [1/3]	184
7.16.2.2 IDisplay() [2/3]	185
7.16.2.3 IDisplay() [3/3]	185
7.16.2.4 ~IDisplay()	185
7.16.3 Member Function Documentation	185
7.16.3.1 display()	185
7.16.3.2 operator=() [1/2]	185
7.16.3.3 operator=() [2/2]	186
7.16.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	186

7.16.4.1	operator<<	186
7.17	qpp::Init Class Reference	186
7.17.1	Detailed Description	187
7.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	187
7.17.2.1	Init()	187
7.17.2.2	~Init()	188
7.17.3	Friends And Related Function Documentation	188
7.17.3.1	internal::Singleton< const Init >	188
7.18	qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference	188
7.18.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	189
7.18.1.1	IOManipEigen() [1/2]	189
7.18.1.2	IOManipEigen() [2/2]	189
7.18.2	Member Function Documentation	189
7.18.2.1	display()	189
7.18.3	Member Data Documentation	190
7.18.3.1	A_	190
7.18.3.2	chop_	190
7.19	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference	190
7.19.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	191
7.19.1.1	IOManipPointer() [1/2]	192
7.19.1.2	IOManipPointer() [2/2]	192
7.19.2	Member Function Documentation	192
7.19.2.1	display()	192
7.19.2.2	operator=()	192
7.19.3	Member Data Documentation	192
7.19.3.1	end_	193
7.19.3.2	N_	193
7.19.3.3	p_	193
7.19.3.4	separator_	193
7.19.3.5	start_	193

7.20	qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference	194
7.20.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	195
7.20.1.1	IOManipRange() [1/2]	195
7.20.1.2	IOManipRange() [2/2]	195
7.20.2	Member Function Documentation	195
7.20.2.1	display()	195
7.20.2.2	operator=()	196
7.20.3	Member Data Documentation	196
7.20.3.1	end_	196
7.20.3.2	first_	196
7.20.3.3	last_	196
7.20.3.4	separator_	196
7.20.3.5	start_	196
7.21	qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference	197
7.21.1	Detailed Description	197
7.22	qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference	198
7.22.1	Detailed Description	198
7.23	qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference	199
7.23.1	Detailed Description	199
7.24	qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > > Struct Template Reference	200
7.24.1	Detailed Description	201
7.25	qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference	201
7.25.1	Detailed Description	202
7.26	qpp::make_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference	202
7.26.1	Detailed Description	202
7.26.2	Member Typedef Documentation	202
7.26.2.1	type	202
7.27	qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference	203
7.27.1	Detailed Description	204
7.27.2	Member Function Documentation	204

7.27.2.1	Exception()	204
7.27.2.2	type_description()	204
7.28	qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference	205
7.28.1	Detailed Description	206
7.28.2	Member Function Documentation	206
7.28.2.1	Exception()	206
7.28.2.2	type_description()	206
7.29	qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference	207
7.29.1	Detailed Description	208
7.29.2	Member Function Documentation	208
7.29.2.1	Exception()	208
7.29.2.2	type_description()	208
7.30	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference	209
7.30.1	Detailed Description	210
7.30.2	Member Function Documentation	210
7.30.2.1	Exception()	210
7.30.2.2	type_description()	210
7.31	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference	211
7.31.1	Detailed Description	212
7.31.2	Member Function Documentation	212
7.31.2.1	Exception()	212
7.31.2.2	type_description()	212
7.32	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference	213
7.32.1	Detailed Description	214
7.32.2	Member Function Documentation	214
7.32.2.1	Exception()	214
7.32.2.2	type_description()	214
7.33	qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference	215
7.33.1	Detailed Description	216
7.33.2	Member Function Documentation	216

7.33.2.1	Exception()	216
7.33.2.2	type_description()	216
7.34	qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference	217
7.34.1	Detailed Description	218
7.34.2	Member Function Documentation	218
7.34.2.1	Exception()	218
7.34.2.2	type_description()	218
7.35	qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep Struct Reference	219
7.35.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	219
7.35.1.1	MeasureStep() [1/2]	220
7.35.1.2	MeasureStep() [2/2]	220
7.35.2	Member Data Documentation	220
7.35.2.1	c_reg_	220
7.35.2.2	mats_	220
7.35.2.3	measurement_type_	220
7.35.2.4	name_	220
7.35.2.5	target_	221
7.36	qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference	221
7.36.1	Detailed Description	222
7.36.2	Member Function Documentation	222
7.36.2.1	Exception()	222
7.36.2.2	type_description()	223
7.37	qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference	223
7.37.1	Detailed Description	224
7.37.2	Member Function Documentation	224
7.37.2.1	Exception()	224
7.37.2.2	type_description()	225
7.38	qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference	225
7.38.1	Detailed Description	226
7.38.2	Member Function Documentation	226

7.38.2.1	Exception()	226
7.38.2.2	type_description()	227
7.39	qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference	227
7.39.1	Detailed Description	228
7.39.2	Member Function Documentation	228
7.39.2.1	Exception()	228
7.39.2.2	type_description()	229
7.40	qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference	229
7.40.1	Detailed Description	230
7.40.2	Member Function Documentation	230
7.40.2.1	Exception()	230
7.40.2.2	type_description()	231
7.41	qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference	231
7.41.1	Detailed Description	232
7.41.2	Member Function Documentation	232
7.41.2.1	Exception()	232
7.41.2.2	type_description()	233
7.42	qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference	233
7.42.1	Detailed Description	234
7.42.2	Member Function Documentation	234
7.42.2.1	Exception()	234
7.42.2.2	type_description()	235
7.43	qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference	235
7.43.1	Detailed Description	236
7.43.2	Member Function Documentation	236
7.43.2.1	Exception()	236
7.43.2.2	type_description()	237
7.44	qpp::exception::PermInvalid Class Reference	237
7.44.1	Detailed Description	238
7.44.2	Member Function Documentation	238

7.44.2.1	Exception()	238
7.44.2.2	type_description()	239
7.45	qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference	239
7.45.1	Detailed Description	240
7.45.2	Member Function Documentation	240
7.45.2.1	Exception()	240
7.45.2.2	type_description()	241
7.46	qpp::experimental::QCCircuit Class Reference	241
7.46.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	242
7.46.1.1	QCCircuit()	242
7.46.2	Member Function Documentation	242
7.46.2.1	display()	243
7.46.2.2	get_circuit_description()	243
7.46.2.3	get_dits()	243
7.46.2.4	get_measured()	243
7.46.2.5	get_probs()	243
7.46.2.6	get_psi()	243
7.46.2.7	get_relative_pos_()	243
7.46.2.8	is_measured()	244
7.46.2.9	mark_as_measured_()	244
7.46.2.10	run()	244
7.46.3	Member Data Documentation	244
7.46.3.1	dits_	244
7.46.3.2	measured_	244
7.46.3.3	probs_	244
7.46.3.4	psi_	245
7.46.3.5	qcd_	245
7.46.3.6	subsys_	245
7.47	qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription Class Reference	245
7.47.1	Member Enumeration Documentation	247

7.47.1.1	GateType	247
7.47.1.2	MeasureType	248
7.47.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	248
7.47.2.1	QCCircuitDescription()	249
7.47.3	Member Function Documentation	249
7.47.3.1	cCTRL() [1/4]	249
7.47.3.2	cCTRL() [2/4]	249
7.47.3.3	cCTRL() [3/4]	249
7.47.3.4	cCTRL() [4/4]	249
7.47.3.5	cCTRL_custom()	250
7.47.3.6	CTRL() [1/4]	250
7.47.3.7	CTRL() [2/4]	250
7.47.3.8	CTRL() [3/4]	250
7.47.3.9	CTRL() [4/4]	250
7.47.3.10	CTRL_custom()	251
7.47.3.11	display()	251
7.47.3.12	gate() [1/4]	251
7.47.3.13	gate() [2/4]	251
7.47.3.14	gate() [3/4]	251
7.47.3.15	gate() [4/4]	252
7.47.3.16	gate_fan() [1/2]	252
7.47.3.17	gate_fan() [2/2]	252
7.47.3.18	get_d()	252
7.47.3.19	get_measured()	252
7.47.3.20	get_measurement_steps()	252
7.47.3.21	get_name()	253
7.47.3.22	get_nc()	253
7.47.3.23	get_nq()	253
7.47.3.24	is_measured()	253
7.47.3.25	measureV()	253

7.47.3.26	measureZ()	253
7.47.3.27	QFT()	253
7.47.3.28	TFQ()	254
7.47.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	254
7.47.4.1	operator<< [1/4]	254
7.47.4.2	operator<< [2/4]	254
7.47.4.3	operator<< [3/4]	254
7.47.4.4	operator<< [4/4]	254
7.47.4.5	QCircuit	254
7.47.5	Member Data Documentation	255
7.47.5.1	d_	255
7.47.5.2	gates_	255
7.47.5.3	measured_	255
7.47.5.4	measurement_steps_	255
7.47.5.5	measurements_	255
7.47.5.6	name_	255
7.47.5.7	nc_	256
7.47.5.8	nq_	256
7.48	qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference	256
7.48.1	Detailed Description	257
7.48.2	Member Function Documentation	257
7.48.2.1	Exception()	257
7.48.2.2	type_description()	258
7.49	qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference	258
7.49.1	Detailed Description	260
7.49.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	260
7.49.2.1	RandomDevices()	260
7.49.2.2	~RandomDevices()	260
7.49.3	Member Function Documentation	260
7.49.3.1	get_prng()	260

7.49.3.2	load()	260
7.49.3.3	save()	261
7.49.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	261
7.49.4.1	internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	261
7.49.5	Member Data Documentation	261
7.49.5.1	prng_	261
7.49.5.2	rd_	262
7.50	qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference	262
7.50.1	Detailed Description	262
7.50.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	263
7.50.2.1	Singleton() [1/2]	263
7.50.2.2	Singleton() [2/2]	263
7.50.2.3	~Singleton()	263
7.50.3	Member Function Documentation	263
7.50.3.1	get_instance()	263
7.50.3.2	get_thread_local_instance()	263
7.50.3.3	operator=()	264
7.51	qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference	264
7.51.1	Detailed Description	265
7.51.2	Member Function Documentation	265
7.51.2.1	Exception()	265
7.51.2.2	type_description()	266
7.52	qpp::States Class Reference	266
7.52.1	Detailed Description	268
7.52.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	269
7.52.2.1	States()	269
7.52.2.2	~States()	269
7.52.3	Member Function Documentation	269
7.52.3.1	jn()	269
7.52.3.2	mes()	269

7.52.3.3	minus()	270
7.52.3.4	one()	270
7.52.3.5	plus()	271
7.52.3.6	zero()	271
7.52.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	271
7.52.4.1	internal::Singleton< const States >	271
7.52.5	Member Data Documentation	271
7.52.5.1	b00	272
7.52.5.2	b01	272
7.52.5.3	b10	272
7.52.5.4	b11	272
7.52.5.5	GHZ	272
7.52.5.6	pb00	272
7.52.5.7	pb01	273
7.52.5.8	pb10	273
7.52.5.9	pb11	273
7.52.5.10	pGHZ	273
7.52.5.11	pW	273
7.52.5.12	px0	273
7.52.5.13	px1	274
7.52.5.14	py0	274
7.52.5.15	py1	274
7.52.5.16	pz0	274
7.52.5.17	pz1	274
7.52.5.18	W	274
7.52.5.19	x0	275
7.52.5.20	x1	275
7.52.5.21	y0	275
7.52.5.22	y1	275
7.52.5.23	z0	275

7.52.5.24 z1	275
7.53 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference	276
7.53.1 Detailed Description	277
7.53.2 Member Function Documentation	277
7.53.2.1 Exception()	277
7.53.2.2 type_description()	277
7.54 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference	278
7.54.1 Detailed Description	279
7.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	279
7.54.2.1 Timer() [1/3]	279
7.54.2.2 Timer() [2/3]	280
7.54.2.3 Timer() [3/3]	280
7.54.2.4 ~Timer()	280
7.54.3 Member Function Documentation	280
7.54.3.1 display()	280
7.54.3.2 get_duration()	281
7.54.3.3 operator=() [1/2]	281
7.54.3.4 operator=() [2/2]	281
7.54.3.5 tic()	282
7.54.3.6 tics()	282
7.54.3.7 toc()	282
7.54.4 Member Data Documentation	282
7.54.4.1 end_	282
7.54.4.2 start_	283
7.55 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference	283
7.55.1 Detailed Description	284
7.55.2 Member Function Documentation	284
7.55.2.1 Exception()	284
7.55.2.2 type_description()	285
7.56 qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference	285

7.56.1	Detailed Description	286
7.56.2	Member Function Documentation	286
7.56.2.1	Exception()	286
7.56.2.2	type_description()	287
7.57	qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference	287
7.57.1	Detailed Description	288
7.57.2	Member Function Documentation	288
7.57.2.1	Exception()	288
7.57.2.2	type_description()	289
7.58	qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference	289
7.58.1	Detailed Description	290
7.58.2	Member Function Documentation	290
7.58.2.1	Exception()	290
7.58.2.2	type_description()	291
8	File Documentation	293
8.1	classes/codes.h File Reference	293
8.1.1	Detailed Description	293
8.2	classes/exception.h File Reference	294
8.2.1	Detailed Description	295
8.3	classes/gates.h File Reference	296
8.3.1	Detailed Description	296
8.4	classes/ideisplay.h File Reference	296
8.4.1	Detailed Description	297
8.5	classes/init.h File Reference	297
8.5.1	Detailed Description	297
8.6	classes/random_devices.h File Reference	298
8.6.1	Detailed Description	298
8.7	classes/reversible.h File Reference	298
8.7.1	Detailed Description	299
8.8	classes/states.h File Reference	299

8.8.1 Detailed Description	300
8.9 classes/timer.h File Reference	300
8.9.1 Detailed Description	300
8.10 constants.h File Reference	301
8.10.1 Detailed Description	302
8.11 entanglement.h File Reference	302
8.11.1 Detailed Description	303
8.12 entropies.h File Reference	303
8.12.1 Detailed Description	304
8.13 experimental/experimental.h File Reference	305
8.13.1 Detailed Description	305
8.14 functions.h File Reference	305
8.14.1 Detailed Description	309
8.15 input_output.h File Reference	310
8.15.1 Detailed Description	311
8.16 instruments.h File Reference	311
8.16.1 Detailed Description	312
8.17 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference	312
8.17.1 Detailed Description	313
8.18 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference	313
8.18.1 Detailed Description	314
8.19 internal/util.h File Reference	314
8.19.1 Detailed Description	315
8.20 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference	316
8.20.1 Detailed Description	316
8.21 number_theory.h File Reference	316
8.21.1 Detailed Description	318
8.22 operations.h File Reference	318
8.22.1 Detailed Description	320
8.23 qpp.h File Reference	320
8.23.1 Detailed Description	321
8.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation	322
8.23.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_	322
8.24 random.h File Reference	322
8.24.1 Detailed Description	323
8.25 statistics.h File Reference	323
8.25.1 Detailed Description	325
8.26 traits.h File Reference	325
8.26.1 Detailed Description	326
8.27 types.h File Reference	326
8.27.1 Detailed Description	327
8.28 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference	327

Chapter 1

Quantum++

Version 1.1 - 26 November 2018

Build status:

Chat (questions/issues)

About

Quantum++ is a modern C++11 general purpose quantum computing library, composed solely of template header files. Quantum++ is written in standard C++11 and has very low external dependencies, using only the [Eigen 3](#) linear algebra header-only template library and, if available, the [OpenMP](#) multi-processing library.

Quantum++ is not restricted to qubit systems or specific quantum information processing tasks, being capable of simulating arbitrary quantum processes. The main design factors taken in consideration were the ease of use, high portability, and high performance. The library's simulation capabilities are only restricted by the amount of available physical memory. On a typical machine (Intel i5 8Gb RAM) Quantum++ can successfully simulate the evolution of 25 qubits in a pure state or of 12 qubits in a mixed state reasonably fast.

To report any bugs or ask for additional features/enhancements, please [submit an issue](#) with an appropriate label.

If you are interesting in contributing to this project, feel free to contact me. Alternatively, create a custom branch, add your contribution, then finally create a pull request. If I accept the pull request, I will merge your custom branch with the latest development branch. The latter will eventually be merged into a future release version. To contribute, you need to have a solid knowledge of C++ (preferably C++11), including templates and the standard library, a basic knowledge of quantum computing and linear algebra, and working experience with [Eigen 3](#).

For additional [Eigen 3](#) documentation see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/>. For a simple [Eigen 3](#) quick ASCII reference see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/AsciiQuickReference.txt>.

Copyright (c) 2013 - 2019 Vlad Gheorghiu, vgheorgh AT gmail DOT com.

License

[Quantum++](#) is distributed under the MIT license. Please see the [LICENSE](#) file for more details.

Installation instructions and further documentation

Please see the installation guide <https://github.com/vsoftco/qpp/blob/master/INSTALL.md> "INSTALL.md" and the comprehensive [Wiki](#) for further documentation and detailed examples.

The official API documentation is available in PDF and HTML formats in the [doc](#) folder.

Chapter 2

Namespace Index

2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

qpp	Quantum++ main namespace	13
qpp::exception	Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace	117
qpp::experimental	Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify	118
qpp::internal	Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them	119
qpp::literals	124

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

qpp::internal::Display_Impl_	150
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	188
std::exception	
qpp::exception::Exception	164
qpp::exception::CustomException	135
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid	138
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector	140
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix	142
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector	144
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector	146
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual	148
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys	203
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector	205
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector	207
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare	209
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector	211
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector	213
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector	215
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector	217
qpp::exception::NoCodeword	221
qpp::exception::NotBipartite	223
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector	225
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix	227
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector	229
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys	231
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector	233
qpp::exception::OutOfRange	235
qpp::exception::PermInvalid	237
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims	239
qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured	256
qpp::exception::SizeMismatch	264
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims	276
qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	283
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	285
qpp::exception::Unknown	287

qpp::exception::ZeroSize	289
false_type	
qpp::is_complex< T >	197
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	199
qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count	167
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep	181
qpp::IDisplay	183
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	151
qpp::Bit_circuit	127
qpp::experimental::QCircuit	241
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription	245
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	188
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >	190
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >	194
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	278
is_base_of	
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	201
qpp::make_void< Ts >	202
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep	219
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	262
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Codes >	262
qpp::Codes	132
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Gates >	262
qpp::Gates	169
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Init >	262
qpp::Init	186
qpp::internal::Singleton< const States >	262
qpp::States	266
qpp::internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	262
qpp::RandomDevices	258
true_type	
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	198
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >	200

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

qpp::Bit_circuit	Classical reversible circuit simulator	127
qpp::Codes	Const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes	132
qpp::exception::CustomException	Custom exception	135
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid	Invalid dimension(s) exception	138
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector	Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception	140
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix	Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception	142
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector	Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception	144
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector	Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception	146
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual	Dimensions not equal exception	148
qpp::internal::Display_Impl_		150
qpp::Dynamic_bitset	Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike <code>std::bitset<N></code>)	151
qpp::exception::Exception	Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions	164
qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count		167
qpp::Gates	Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates	169
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep	One step consisting of unitary gates in the circuit	181
qpp::IDisplay	Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual <code>std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const</code>	183
qpp::Init	Const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups	186
qpp::internal::LOManipEigen		188

qpp::internal::LOManipPointer< PointerType >	190
qpp::internal::LOManipRange< InputIterator >	194
qpp::is_complex< T >	
Checks whether the type is a complex type	197
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >	
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types	198
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container	199
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type >	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers	200
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression	201
qpp::make_void< Ts >	
Helper for qpp::to_void<> alias template	202
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys	
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception	203
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector	
Matrix is not a column vector exception	205
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector	
Matrix is not a row vector exception	207
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare	
Matrix is not square exception	209
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector	
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception	211
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector	
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception	213
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector	
Matrix is not square nor vector exception	215
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector	
Matrix is not a vector exception	217
qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription::MeasureStep	219
qpp::exception::NoCodeword	
Codeword does not exist exception	221
qpp::exception::NotBipartite	
Not bi-partite exception	223
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector	
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception	225
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix	
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception	227
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector	
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception	229
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys	
Subsystems are not qubits exception	231
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector	
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception	233
qpp::exception::OutOfRange	
Argument out of range exception	235
qpp::exception::PermInvalid	
Invalid permutation exception	237
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims	
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception	239
qpp::experimental::QCCircuit	241
qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription	245
qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured	
Qudit was already measured	256
qpp::RandomDevices	
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library	258

qpp::internal::Singleton< T >	
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)	262
qpp::exception::SizeMismatch	
Size mismatch exception	264
qpp::States	
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states	266
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims	
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception	276
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >	
Chronometer	278
qpp::exception::TypeMismatch	
Type mismatch exception	283
qpp::exception::UndefinedType	
Not defined for this type exception	285
qpp::exception::Unknown	
Unknown exception	287
qpp::exception::ZeroSize	
Object has zero size exception	289

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

constants.h	
Constants	301
entanglement.h	
Entanglement functions	302
entropies.h	
Entropy functions	303
functions.h	
Generic quantum computing functions	305
input_output.h	
Input/output functions	310
instruments.h	
Measurement functions	311
number_theory.h	
Number theory functions	316
operations.h	
Quantum operation functions	318
qpp.h	
Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers	320
random.h	
Randomness-related functions	322
statistics.h	
Statistics functions	323
traits.h	
Type traits	325
types.h	
Type aliases	326
classes/ codes.h	
Quantum error correcting codes	293
classes/ exception.h	
Exceptions	294
classes/ gates.h	
Quantum gates	296
classes/ display.h	
Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)	296
classes/ init.h	
Initialization	297

classes/ random_devices.h	
Random devices	298
classes/ reversible.h	
Support for classical reversible circuits	298
classes/ states.h	
Quantum states	299
classes/ timer.h	
Timing	300
experimental/ experimental.h	
Experimental/test functions/classes	305
internal/ util.h	
Internal utility functions	314
internal/classes/ iomanip.h	
Input/output manipulators	312
internal/classes/ singleton.h	
Singleton pattern via CRTP	313
MATLAB/ matlab.h	
Input/output interfacing with MATLAB	316

Chapter 6

Namespace Documentation

6.1 qpp Namespace Reference

Quantum++ main namespace.

Namespaces

- [exception](#)
Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.
- [experimental](#)
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.
- [internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.
- [literals](#)

Classes

- class [Bit_circuit](#)
Classical reversible circuit simulator.
- class [Codes](#)
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes
- class [Dynamic_bitset](#)
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)
- class [Gates](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates
- class [IDisplay](#)
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.
- class [Init](#)
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups
- struct [is_complex](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex type.
- struct [is_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.
- struct [is_iterable](#)

- Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.*

 - struct `is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type >`

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.
- struct `is_matrix_expression`

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.
- struct `make_void`

Helper for `qpp::to_void<>` alias template.
- class `RandomDevices`

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.
- class `States`

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states
- class `Timer`

Chronometer.

Typedefs

- template<typename... Ts>
using `to_void` = typename `make_void< Ts... >::type`

Alias template that implements the proposal for `void_t`.
- using `idx` = `std::size_t`

Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.
- using `bigint` = `long long int`

Big integer.
- using `cplx` = `std::complex< double >`

Complex number in double precision.
- using `ket` = `Eigen::VectorXcd`

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.
- using `bra` = `Eigen::RowVectorXcd`

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.
- using `cmat` = `Eigen::MatrixXcd`

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- using `dmat` = `Eigen::MatrixXd`

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- template<typename Scalar >
using `dyn_mat` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >`

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by `Scalar`.
- template<typename Scalar >
using `dyn_col_vect` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >`

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by `Scalar`.
- template<typename Scalar >
using `dyn_row_vect` = `Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >`

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by `Scalar`.

Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- `cplx omega` (idx D)
D-th root of unity.
- template<typename Derived >
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- template<typename Derived >
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- template<typename Derived >
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double gconcurrence` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
- template<typename Derived >
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A
- `double entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`
Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `double renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for $q \geq 0$.
- `double tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $q \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsA, const std::vector< idx > &subsB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsA, const std::vector< idx > &subsB, idx d=2)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Complex conjugate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Adjoint.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Inverse.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Logarithm of the determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise sum of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise product of A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Frobenius norm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat evecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Hermitian eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat hevecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full singular value decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Singular values.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Left singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Right singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))`
Functional calculus $f(A)$
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat sqrtm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix square root.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix absolute value.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix exponential.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix logarithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix sin.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat cosm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Matrix cos.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat spectralpowm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const `cplx` z)

Matrix power.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `powm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

- `template<typename Derived >`
double `schatten` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)

Schatten matrix norm.

- `template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< OutputScalar > `cwise` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)(const type-name Derived::Scalar &))

Functor.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `kron` (const T &head)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `kron` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kron` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kron` (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)

Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kronpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Kronecker power.

- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `dirsum` (const T &head)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `dirsum` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsum` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsum` (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)

Direct sum.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsumpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

Direct sum power.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `reshape` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` rows, `idx` cols)

Reshape.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `comm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::↔ MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)

Commutator.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > anticomm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
Anti-commutator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > prj` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Projector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `std::vector< idx > n2multiidx` (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Non-negative integer index to multi-index.
- `idx multiidx2n` (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Multi-index to non-negative integer index.
- `ket mket` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Multi-partite qudit ket.
- `ket mket` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)
Multi-partite qudit ket.
- `cmat mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `cmat mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)
Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::vector< double > abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.
- `template<typename Container >`
`std::vector< double > abssq` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)
Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > abssq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type sum` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type sum` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)
Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type prod` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Element-wise product of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type prod` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)
Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > complement` (std::vector< T > subsys, `idx` N)
Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.
- `cmat bloch2rho` (const std::vector< double > &r)
Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`internal::IOManipEigen disp` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double `chop`=qpp::chop)
Eigen expression ostream manipulator.
- `internal::IOManipEigen disp` (cplx z, double `chop`=qpp::chop)
Complex number ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > disp` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
Range ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Container >`
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > disp` (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< `is_iterable`< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)
Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.
- `template<typename PointerType >`
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > disp` (const PointerType *p, `idx` N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
C-style pointer ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`void save` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)
Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > load` (const std::string &fname)
Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::↵ MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::↵ MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)
Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)
Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)

- Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.*
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the columns of the matrix V.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the column of the matrix V.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

 - `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

 - `std::vector< int > x2contfrac` (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)

- Simple continued fraction expansion.*

 - double `contfrac2x` (const std::vector< int > &cf, `idx` N=`idx`(-1))
- Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*

 - `bigint gcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Greatest common divisor of two integers.*

 - `bigint gcd` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*

 - `bigint lcm` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Least common multiple of two integers.*

 - `bigint lcm` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Least common multiple of a list of integers.*

 - std::vector< `idx` > `invperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm)
- Inverse permutation.*

 - std::vector< `idx` > `compperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &sigma)
- Compose permutations.*

 - std::vector< `bigint` > `factors` (`bigint` a)
- Prime factor decomposition.*

 - `bigint modmul` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `bigint` p)
- Modular multiplication without overflow.*

 - `bigint modpow` (`bigint` a, `bigint` n, `bigint` p)
- Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*

 - std::tuple< `bigint`, `bigint`, `bigint` > `egcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*

 - `bigint modinv` (`bigint` a, `bigint` p)
- Modular inverse of a mod p.*

 - bool `isprime` (`bigint` p, `idx` k=80)
- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*

 - `bigint randprime` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `idx` N=1000)
- Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

 - std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > `convergents` (const std::vector< int > &cf)
- Convergents.*

 - std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > `convergents` (double x, `idx` N)
- Convergents.*

 - template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen↵::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen↵::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.
 - `cmat kraus2super` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)
Superoperator matrix.
 - `cmat kraus2choi` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)
Choi matrix.
 - `std::vector< cmat > choi2kraus` (const `cmat` &A)
Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.
 - `cmat choi2super` (const `cmat` &A)
Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.
 - `cmat super2choi` (const `cmat` &A)
Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Partial trace.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)
Partial transpose.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)
Partial transpose.
 - `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

Subsystem permutation.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, `idx` d=2)

Subsystem permutation.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyQFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyTFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > TFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > QFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)

Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

- `double rand` (double a, double b)

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

- `bigint rand` (bigint a, bigint b)

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

- `idx randidx` (`idx` a=std::numeric_limits< `idx` >::min(), `idx` b=std::numeric_limits< `idx` >::max())

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a=0, double b=1)

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

- `template<>`
`dmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

- `template<>`
`cmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean=0, double `sigma`=1)

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

- `template<>`
`dmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double `sigma`)

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

- `template<>`
`cmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double `sigma`)

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

- `double randn` (double mean=0, double `sigma`=1)

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

- `cmat randU` (`idx` D=2)

Generates a random unitary matrix.

- `cmat randV (idx Din, idx Dout)`
Generates a random isometry matrix.
- `std::vector< cmat > randkraus (idx N, idx D=2)`
Generates a set of random Kraus operators.
- `cmat randH (idx D=2)`
Generates a random Hermitian matrix.
- `ket randket (idx D=2)`
Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)
- `cmat randrho (idx D=2)`
Generates a random density matrix.
- `std::vector< idx > randperm (idx N)`
Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.
- `std::vector< double > randprob (idx N)`
Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.
- `std::vector< double > uniform (idx N)`
Uniform probability distribution vector.
- `std::vector< double > marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `std::vector< double > marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable<`
`Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Average.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Covariance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable<`
`Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Variance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard deviation.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Correlation.

Variables

- `constexpr double chop = 1e-10`
Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.
- `constexpr double eps = 1e-12`
Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.
- `constexpr idx maxn = 64`
Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)
- `constexpr double pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884`
 π

- constexpr double `ee` = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
Base of natural logarithm, e.
- constexpr double `infy` = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
Used to denote infinity in double precision.
- const `idx idx_infy` = static_cast<idx>(-1)
Used to denote the largest unsigned index.

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main namespace.

6.1.2 Typedef Documentation

6.1.2.1 bigint

```
using qpp::bigint = typedef long long int
```

Big integer.

6.1.2.2 bra

```
using qpp::bra = typedef Eigen::RowVectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

6.1.2.3 cmat

```
using qpp::cmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.4 cplx

```
using qpp::cplx = typedef std::complex<double>
```

Complex number in double precision.

6.1.2.5 dmat

```
using qpp::dmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXd
```

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.6 dyn_col_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_col_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>
```

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of colvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>  
dyn_col_vect<float> colvect(2);
```

6.1.2.7 dyn_mat

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_mat = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of mat is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_mat<float> mat(2, 3);
```

6.1.2.8 dyn_row_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_row_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of rowvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_row_vect<float> rowvect(3);
```

6.1.2.9 idx

```
using qpp::idx = typedef std::size_t
```

Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.

6.1.2.10 ket

```
using qpp::ket = typedef Eigen::VectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

6.1.2.11 to_void

```
template<typename... Ts>
using qpp::to_void = typedef typename make_void<Ts...>::type
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.

See also

<http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2014/n3911>

6.1.3 Function Documentation

6.1.3.1 absm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::absm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix absolute value.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix absolute value of A

6.1.3.2 `abssq()` [1/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Real vector consisting of the range absolute values squared

6.1.3.3 `abssq()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Container >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of the container's absolute values squared

6.1.3.4 `abssq()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of the absolute values squared

6.1.3.5 adjoint()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::adjoint (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Adjoint.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Adjoint (Hermitian conjugate) of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.6 anticommm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::anticomm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Anti-commutator.

See also

[qpp::comm\(\)](#)

Anti-commutator $\{A, B\} = AB + BA$. Both *A* and *B* must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>B</i>	Eigen expression

Returns

Anti-commutator $AB + BA$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.7 `apply()` [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Gate *A* applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.8 `apply()` [2/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Gate A applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.9 apply() [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $\text{cmat}$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $\text{cmat}$  > & Ks )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.10 apply() [4/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $\text{cmat}$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $\text{cmat}$  > & Ks,
    const std::vector<  $\text{idx}$  > & target,
    const std::vector<  $\text{idx}$  > & dims )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators Ks are applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.11 `apply()` [5/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.12 `applyCTRL()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[`qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)`](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*. Also, all control subsystems in *ctrl* must have the same dimension.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.13 applyCTRL() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.14 applyQFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyQFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the QFT applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

6.1.3.15 applyTFQ()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyTFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the QFT applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Inverse (adjoint) qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

6.1.3.16 avg()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::avg (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Average.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Average of X

6.1.3.17 `bloch2rho()`

```
cmat qpp::bloch2rho (
    const std::vector< double > & r ) [inline]
```

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r .

See also

[qpp::rho2bloch\(\)](#)

Parameters

r	3-dimensional real vector
-----	---------------------------

Returns

Qubit density matrix

6.1.3.18 `choi2kraus()`

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::choi2kraus (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::kraus2choi\(\)](#)

Extracts a set of orthogonal (under Hilbert-Schmidt operator norm) Kraus operators from the Choi matrix A

Note

The Kraus operators satisfy $Tr(K_i^\dagger K_j) = \delta_{ij}$ for all $i \neq j$

Parameters

A	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Set of orthogonal Kraus operators

6.1.3.19 `choi2super()`

```
cmat qpp::choi2super (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

See also

[qpp::super2choi\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.20 `comm()`

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::comm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Commutator.

See also

[qpp::anticomm\(\)](#)

Commutator $[A, B] = AB - BA$. Both A and B must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
B	Eigen expression

Returns

Commutator $AB - BA$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.21 complement()

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T> qpp::complement (
    std::vector< T > subsys,
    idx N )
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

Parameters

<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem vector
<i>N</i>	Total number of systems

Returns

Complement of *subsys* with respect to the set $\{0, 1, \dots, N - 1\}$

6.1.3.22 compperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::compperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & sigma ) [inline]
```

Compose permutations.

Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>sigma</i>	Permutation

Returns

Composition of the permutations $perm \circ sigma = perm(sigma)$

6.1.3.23 concurrence()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::concurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A .

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Wootters concurrence

6.1.3.24 `conjugate()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::conjugate (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Complex conjugate.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex conjugate of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.25 `contfrac2x()`

```
double qpp::contfrac2x (
    const std::vector< int > & cf,
    idx N = idx(-1) ) [inline]
```

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

See also

[qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

If *N* is greater than the size of *cf* (by default it is), then all terms in *cf* are considered.

Parameters

<i>cf</i>	Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion
<i>N</i>	Number of terms considered in the continued fraction expansion.

Returns

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

6.1.3.26 convergents() [1/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    const std::vector< int > & cf ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>cf</i>	Continued fraction
-----------	--------------------

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs (a_k, b_k) that approximate the number represented by the continued fraction

6.1.3.27 convergents() [2/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    double x,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

In the continued fraction expansion of x has less terms than N , then the series of convergents is truncated to the number of terms in the continued fraction expansion of x .

Parameters

x	Real number
N	Number of convergents.

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs (a_k, b_k) that approximate the number x

6.1.3.28 cor()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cor (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Correlation.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
Y	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Correlation of X and Y

6.1.3.29 cosm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::cosm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix cos.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix cosine of A

6.1.3.30 cov()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cov (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Covariance.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order (<i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
<i>Y</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Covariance of *X* and *Y*

6.1.3.31 cwise()

```
template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
dyn_mat<OutputScalar> qpp::cwise (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    OutputScalar(*) (const typename Derived::Scalar &) f )
```

Functor.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>f</i>	Pointer-to-function from scalars of <i>A</i> to <i>OutputScalar</i>

Returns

Component-wise $f(A)$, as a dynamic matrix over the *OutputScalar* scalar field

6.1.3.32 det()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::det (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Determinant.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*. Returns $\pm\infty$ when the determinant overflows/underflows.

6.1.3.33 `dirsum()` [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.3.34 `dirsum()` [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Direct sum of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.35 `dirsum()` [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.36 `dirsum()` [4/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as { <i>A1</i> , <i>A2</i> , ... , <i>Ak</i> }
-----------	---

Returns

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.37 dirsumpow()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsumpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Direct sum power.

See also

[qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer

Returns

Direct sum of *A* with itself *n* times $A^{\oplus n}$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.38 disp() [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#)

6.1.3.39 `disp()` [2/5]

```
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline]
```

Complex number ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>z</i>	Complex number (or any other type implicitly cast-able to <code>std::complex<double></code>)
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#)

6.1.3.40 `disp()` [3/5]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
internal::IOManipRange<InputIterator> qpp::disp (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )
```

Range ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

6.1.3.41 `disp()` [4/5]

```
template<typename Container >
internal::IOManipRange<typename Container::const_iterator> qpp::disp (
    const Container & c,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support `std::begin()`, `std::end()` and forward iteration.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	Container
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipRange`

6.1.3.42 `disp()` [5/5]

```
template<typename PointerType >
internal::IOManipPointer<PointerType> qpp::disp (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )
```

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Pointer to the first element
<i>N</i>	Number of elements to be displayed
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer`

6.1.3.43 egcd()

```
std::tuple<bigint, bigint, bigint> qpp::egcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Integer m , 2. Integer n , and 3. Non-negative integer $\gcd(a, b)$ such that $ma + nb = \gcd(a, b)$

6.1.3.44 eig()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<cplx>, cmat> qpp::eig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition.

See also

[qpp::heig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of A , as a complex dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of A , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.45 entanglement() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.46 entanglement() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.47 entropy() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entropy (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix *A*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.48 entropy() [2/2]

```
double qpp::entropy (
    const std::vector< double > & prob ) [inline]
```

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution *prob*.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
-------------	-------------------------

Returns

Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.49 evals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<cplx> qpp::evals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::hevals\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of A , as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.50 `evecs()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::evecs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors.

See also

[`qpp::hevecs\(\)`](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of A , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.51 `expm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::expm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix exponential.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix exponential of A

6.1.3.52 factors()

```
std::vector<bigint> qpp::factors (
    bigint a ) [inline]
```

Prime factor decomposition.

Note

Runs in $\mathcal{O}(\sqrt{n})$ time complexity

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

Integer vector containing the factors

6.1.3.53 funm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::funm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    cplx(*) (const cplx &) f )
```

Functional calculus $f(A)$

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>f</i>	Pointer-to-function from complex to complex

Returns

$f(A)$

6.1.3.54 gcd() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

Returns

Greatest common divisor of *a* and *b*

6.1.3.55 gcd() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>as</i>	List of integers
-----------	------------------

Returns

Greatest common divisor of all numbers in *as*

6.1.3.56 gconcurrence()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::gconcurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Note

Both local dimensions must be equal

Uses [qpp::logdet\(\)](#) to avoid overflows

See also

[qpp::logdet\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

G-concurrency

6.1.3.57 `grams()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.58 `grams()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.59 `grams()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, the input vectors are the columns of <i>A</i>
----------	---

Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of the columns of *A*, as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.60 `heig()`

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::heig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

See also

[qpp::eig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a real dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.61 `hevals()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::hevals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Hermitian eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::evals\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvalues of Hermitian A , as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.62 hevects()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::hevects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.

See also

[qpp::evects\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix A , as columns of a complex matrix

6.1.3.63 inverse()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::inverse (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Inverse.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Inverse of A , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.64 `invperm()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::invperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

Inverse permutation.

Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
-------------	-------------

Returns

Inverse of the permutation *perm*

6.1.3.65 `ip()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Generalized inner product.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Inner product $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$, as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.66 `ip()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Generalized inner product.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Inner product $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$, as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.67 isprime()

```
bool qpp::isprime (
    bigint p,
    idx k = 80 ) [inline]
```

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
<i>k</i>	Number of iterations. The probability of a false positive is 2^{-k} .

Returns

True if the number is (most-likely) prime, false otherwise

6.1.3.68 kraus2choi()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2choi (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2kraus\(\)](#)

Constructs the Choi matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* in the standard operator basis $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$ ordered in lexicographical order, i.e. $|0\rangle\langle 0|$, $|0\rangle\langle 1|$ etc.

Note

The superoperator matrix *S* and the Choi matrix *C* are related by $S_{ab,mn} = C_{ma,nb}$

Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
-----------	------------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.3.69 kraus2super()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2super (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Superoperator matrix.

Constructs the superoperator matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* in the standard operator basis $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$ ordered in lexicographical order, i.e. $|0\rangle\langle 0|$, $|0\rangle\langle 1|$ etc.

Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
-----------	------------------------

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.70 kron() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.3.71 `kron()` [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

Returns

Kronecker product of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.72 `kron()` [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in As , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.73 `kron()` [4 / 4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Parameters

As	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as $\{A1, A2, \dots, Ak\}$
------	---

Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in As , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.74 `kronpow()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kronpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Kronecker power.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Kronecker product of A with itself n times $A^{\otimes n}$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.75 lcm() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer

Returns

Least common multiple of a and b

6.1.3.76 lcm() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

as	List of integers
------	------------------

Returns

Least common multiple of all numbers in as

6.1.3.77 load()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::load (
    const std::string & fname )
```

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::save\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided, depending on the scalar field of the matrix that is being loaded.

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix from "input.bin"
cmat mat = load<cmat>("input.bin");
```

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	Output file name
--------------	------------------

6.1.3.78 loadMATLAB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<cplx> >::type
qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen ket
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
ket psi = loadMATLAB<ket>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Complex Eigen type
----------------	--------------------

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.3.79 loadMATLAB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<!std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<typename Derived↵
::Scalar> >::type qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic double matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
dmat mat = loadMATLAB<dmat>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Non-complex Eigen type
----------------	------------------------

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

6.1.3.80 logdet()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Logarithm of the determinant.

Useful when the determinant overflows/underflows

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Logarithm of the determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.81 logm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::logm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix logarithm.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Matrix logarithm of *A*

6.1.3.82 lognegativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.83 lognegativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.84 marginalX()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalX (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

Parameters

$probXY$	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
----------	--

Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of X

6.1.3.85 marginalY()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalY (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order (X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
---------------	--

Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of Y

6.1.3.86 `measure()` [1/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.87 `measure()` [2/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.88 `measure()` [3/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & U )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
U	Unitary matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.89 `measure()` [4/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks .

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all Ks must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.90 `measure()` [5/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.91 `measure()` [6/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.92 `measure()` [7/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.93 `measure()` [8/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 POVM
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.94 `measure()` [9/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the column of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 POVM
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.95 `measure_seq()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    std::vector< idx > dims )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.96 `measure_seq()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.97 `mket()` [1/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.98 `mket()` [2/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, all subsystem having equal dimension *d*. *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than *d*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.99 `modinv()`

```
bigint qpp::modinv (
    bigint a,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular inverse of *a* mod *p*.

See also

[qpp::egcd\(\)](#)

Note

a and p must be co-prime

Parameters

a	Non-negative integer
p	Non-negative integer

Returns

Modular inverse $a^{-1} \bmod p$

6.1.3.100 modmul()

```
bigint qpp::modmul (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular multiplication without overflow.

Computes $ab \bmod p$ without overflow

Parameters

a	Integer
b	Integer
p	Positive integer

Returns

$ab \bmod p$ avoiding overflow

6.1.3.101 modpow()

```
bigint qpp::modpow (
    bigint a,
    bigint n,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

Note

Uses `qpp::modmul()` that avoids overflows

Computes $a^n \bmod p$

Parameters

a	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
p	Strictly positive integer

Returns

$a^n \bmod p$

6.1.3.102 mprj() [1/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

`qpp::operator "" _prj()`

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.103 mprj() [2/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" _prj\(\)](#)

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket $|\text{mask}\rangle$, all subsystem having equal dimension d . mask is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in mask has to be strictly smaller than d .

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	std::vector of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.104 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::multiidx2n (
    const std::vector< idx > & midx,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

See also

[qpp::n2multiidx\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>midx</i>	Multi-index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Non-negative integer index

6.1.3.105 n2multiidx()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

See also

[qpp::multiidx2n\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-index of the same size as *dims*

6.1.3.106 negativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Negativity

6.1.3.107 negativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Negativity

6.1.3.108 norm()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::norm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Frobenius norm.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

ReturnsFrobenius norm of A **6.1.3.109 omega()**

```
cplx qpp::omega (
    idx D ) [inline]
```

D-th root of unity.

Parameters

D	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

ReturnsD-th root of unity $\exp(2\pi i/D)$ **6.1.3.110 operator""_i()**

```
constexpr cplx qpp::operator"" _i (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4.5_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```


6.1.3.111 powm()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::powm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

See also

[qpp::spectralpowm\(\)](#)

Explicitly multiplies the matrix A with itself n times. By convention $A^0 = I$.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

Returns

Matrix power A^n , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.112 prj()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::prj (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Projector.

Normalized projector onto state vector

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Projector onto the state vector A , or the matrix *Zero* if A has norm zero (i.e. smaller than [qpp::eps](#)), as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.113 `prod()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise product of *A*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Element-wise product of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.114 `prod()` [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::prod (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Element-wise product of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.115 `prod()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::prod (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Element-wise product of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.116 ptrace() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$ over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.117 ptrace() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$target$	Subsystem indexes
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$ over the subsystems $target$ in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.118 `ptrace1()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_A(\cdot)$ over the first subsystem A in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.119 `ptrace1()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_A(\cdot)$ over the first subsystem A in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.120 `ptrace2()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_B(\cdot)$ over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.121 `ptrace2()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial trace $Tr_B(\cdot)$ over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system $A \otimes B$, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.122 ptranspose() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Partial transpose $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$ over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.123 ptranspose() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$target$	Subsystem indexes
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Partial transpose $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$ over the subsystems $target$ in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.124 QFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::QFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions
$swap$	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on A

6.1.3.125 qmutualinfo() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$subsysA$	Indexes of the first subsystem
$subsysB$	Indexes of the second subsystem
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.3.126 qmutualinfo() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsysA</i>	Indexes of the first subsystem
<i>subsysB</i>	Indexes of the second subsystem
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.3.127 rand() [1/5]

```
double qpp::rand (
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random real number (double) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

6.1.3.128 `rand()` [2/5]

```
bigint qpp::rand (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Note

To avoid ambiguity with double `qpp::rand(double, double)` cast at least one of the arguments to `qpp::bigint`

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.129 `rand()` [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a = 0,
    double b = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are uniformly distributed in [a, b)

This is the generic version that always throws `qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE`. It is specialized only for `qpp::dmat` and `qpp::cmat`

6.1.3.130 `rand()` [4/5]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
dmat mat = rand<dmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.3.131 `rand()` [5/5]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
cmat mat = rand<cmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.3.132 `randH()`

```
cmat qpp::randH (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random Hermitian matrix

6.1.3.133 randidx()

```
idx qpp::randidx (
    idx a = std::numeric_limits<idx>::min(),
    idx b = std::numeric_limits<idx>::max() ) [inline]
```

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

Returns

Random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.134 randket()

```
ket qpp::randket (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random normalized ket

6.1.3.135 randkraus()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::randkraus (
    idx N,
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

Note

The set of Kraus operators satisfy the closure condition $\sum_i K_i^\dagger K_i = I$

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Number of Kraus operators
<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space

Returns

Set of *N* Kraus operators satisfying the closure condition

6.1.3.136 randn() [1/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

This is the generic version that always throws qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE. It is specialized only for [qpp::dmat](#) and [qpp::cmat](#)

6.1.3.137 randn() [2/4]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries normally distributed in N(0,2)
dmat mat = randn<dmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.3.138 randn() [3/4]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(0,2)
cmat mat = randn<cmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.3.139 randn() [4/4]

```
double qpp::randn (
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

Parameters

<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

Returns

Random real number normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

6.1.3.140 randperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::randperm (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

Uses Knuth shuffle method (as implemented by `std::shuffle`), so that all permutations are equally probable

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the permutation
----------	-------------------------

Returns

Random permutation of size *N*

6.1.3.141 randprime()

```
bigint qpp::randprime (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    idx N = 1000 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval $[a, b]$.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it
<i>N</i>	Maximum number of candidates

Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.142 randprob()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::randprob (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the probability vector
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random probability vector

6.1.3.143 randrho()

```
cmat qpp::randrho (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random density matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random density matrix

6.1.3.144 randU()

```
cmat qpp::randU (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random unitary matrix.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

Random unitary

6.1.3.145 randV()

```
cmat qpp::randV (
    idx Din,
    idx Dout ) [inline]
```

Generates a random isometry matrix.

Parameters

<i>Din</i>	Size of the input Hilbert space
<i>Dout</i>	Size of the output Hilbert space

Returns

Random isometry matrix

6.1.3.146 renyi() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::renyi (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double alpha )
```

Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A , for $\alpha \geq 0$.

Note

When $\alpha \rightarrow 1$ the Renyi entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use qpp::infy for $\alpha = \infty$

Returns

Renyi- α entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.147 `renyi()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::renyi (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double alpha ) [inline]
```

Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for $\alpha \geq 0$.

Note

When $\alpha \rightarrow 1$ the Renyi entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use <code>qpp::infy</code> for $\alpha = \infty$

Returns

Renyi- α entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.148 `reshape()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::reshape (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx rows,
    idx cols )
```

Reshape.

Uses column-major order when reshaping (same as MATLAB)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the reshaped matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the reshaped matrix

Returns

Reshaped matrix with *rows* rows and *cols* columns, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.149 rho2bloch()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::rho2bloch (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix *A*.

See also

[qpp::bloch2rho\(\)](#)

Note

It is implicitly assumed that the density matrix is Hermitian

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

3-dimensional Bloch vector

6.1.3.150 rho2pure()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::rho2pure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

Note

No purity check is done, the input state *A* must have rank one, otherwise the function returns the first non-zero eigenvector of *A*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, assumed to be proportional to a projector onto a pure state, i.e. <i>A</i> is assumed to have rank one
----------	--

Returns

The unique non-zero eigenvector of A (up to a phase), as a dynamic column vector over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.151 `save()`

```
template<typename Derived >
void qpp::save (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & fname )
```

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::load\(\)](#)

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
<i>fname</i>	Output file name

6.1.3.152 `saveMATLAB()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

Template Parameters

<i>Complex</i>	Eigen type
----------------	------------

Parameters

A	Eigen expression over the complex field
-----	---

Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.153 `saveMATLAB()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< !std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

Template Parameters

<i>Npn-complex</i>	Eigen type
--------------------	------------

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Non-complex Eigen expression
<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.154 `schatten()`

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::schatten (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double p )
```

Schatten matrix norm.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>p</i>	Real number, greater or equal to 1, use qpp::infy for $p = \infty$

Returns

Schatten- p matrix norm of A

6.1.3.155 schmidtA() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Unitary matrix U whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.3.156 schmidtA() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Unitary matrix U whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.3.157 schmidtB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.3.158 schmidtB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.3.159 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A .

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.160 `schmidtcoeffs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.161 `schmidtprobs()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

6.1.3.162 `schmidtprobs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

6.1.3.163 `sigma()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::sigma (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard deviation.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Standard deviation of X

6.1.3.164 `sinm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sinm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix sin.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix sine of A

6.1.3.165 `spectralpowm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::spectralpowm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cplx z )
```

Matrix power.

See also

[`qpp::powm\(\)`](#)

Uses the spectral decomposition of A to compute the matrix power. By convention $A^0 = I$.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
z	Complex number

Returns

Matrix power A^z

6.1.3.166 sqrtm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sqrtm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix square root.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Matrix square root of A

6.1.3.167 sum() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise sum of A .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Element-wise sum of A , as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.168 sum() [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::sum (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

Returns

Element-wise sum of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.169 `sum()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::sum (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

Returns

Element-wise sum of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.170 `super2choi()`

```
cmat qpp::super2choi (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2super\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Superoperator matrix
----------	----------------------

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.3.171 svals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::svals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Singular values.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.172 svd()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<cmat, dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::svd (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full singular value decomposition.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Left singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix, 2. Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector, and 3. Right singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.173 svdU()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdU (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Left singular vectors.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the left singular vectors of *A*

6.1.3.174 `svdV()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdV (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Right singular vectors.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the right singular vectors of *A*

6.1.3.175 `syspermute()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit *perm*[*i*] is permuted to the location *i*.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.176 syspermute() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit $perm[i]$ is permuted to the location i .

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
$perm$	Permutation
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.177 TFQ()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::TFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions
$swap$	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

Returns

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on A

6.1.3.178 trace()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Trace.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Trace of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.179 transpose()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::transpose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Transpose.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Transpose of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.180 tsallis() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::tsallis (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double q )
```

Tsallis- *q* entropy of the density matrix *A*, for $q \geq 0$.

Note

When $q \rightarrow 1$ the Tsallis entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base *e*

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
q	Non-negative real number

Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.3.181 tsallis() [2/2]

```
double qpp::tsallis (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double q ) [inline]
```

Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution $prob$, for $q \geq 0$.

Note

When $q \rightarrow 1$ the Tsallis entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base e

Parameters

$prob$	Real probability vector
q	Non-negative real number

Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.3.182 uniform()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::uniform (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Uniform probability distribution vector.

Parameters

N	Size of the alphabet
-----	----------------------

Returns

Real vector consisting of a uniform distribution of size N

6.1.3.183 var()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::var (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Variance.

Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

Returns

Variance of X

6.1.3.184 x2contfrac()

```
std::vector<int> qpp::x2contfrac (
    double x,
    idx N,
    idx cut = 1e5 ) [inline]
```

Simple continued fraction expansion.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#)

Parameters

x	Real number
N	Maximum number of terms in the expansion
<i>cut</i>	Stop the expansion when the next term is greater than <i>cut</i>

Returns

Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion of x . If there are M less than N terms in the expansion, a shorter vector with M components is returned.

6.1.4 Variable Documentation

6.1.4.1 chop

```
constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-10
```

Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).

6.1.4.2 ee

```
constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
```

Base of natural logarithm, e .

6.1.4.3 eps

```
constexpr double qpp::eps = 1e-12
```

Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.

Example:

```
if(std::abs(x) < qpp::eps) // x is zero
```

6.1.4.4 idx_infty

```
const idx qpp::idx_infty = static_cast<idx>(-1)
```

Used to denote the largest unsigned index.

6.1.4.5 infty

```
constexpr double qpp::infty = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
```

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

6.1.4.6 maxn

```
constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64
```

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

Used internally to allocate arrays on the stack (for performance reasons):

6.1.4.7 pi

```
constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
```

π

6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

Classes

- class [CustomException](#)
Custom exception.
- class [DimsInvalid](#)
Invalid dimension(s) exception.
- class [DimsMismatchCvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchMatrix](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchRvector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.
- class [DimsMismatchVector](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.
- class [DimsNotEqual](#)
Dimensions not equal exception.
- class [Exception](#)
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.
- class [MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.
- class [MatrixNotCvector](#)
Matrix is not a column vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotRvector](#)
Matrix is not a row vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquare](#)
Matrix is not square exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

- class [MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.
- class [MatrixNotVector](#)
Matrix is not a vector exception.
- class [NoCodeword](#)
Codeword does not exist exception.
- class [NotBipartite](#)
Not bi-partite exception.
- class [NotQubitCvector](#)
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.
- class [NotQubitMatrix](#)
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.
- class [NotQubitRvector](#)
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.
- class [NotQubitSubsys](#)
Subsystems are not qubits exception.
- class [NotQubitVector](#)
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.
- class [OutOfRange](#)
Argument out of range exception.
- class [PermInvalid](#)
Invalid permutation exception.
- class [PermMismatchDims](#)
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.
- class [QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)
Qudit was already measured.
- class [SizeMismatch](#)
Size mismatch exception.
- class [SubsysMismatchDims](#)
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.
- class [TypeMismatch](#)
Type mismatch exception.
- class [UndefinedType](#)
Not defined for this type exception.
- class [Unknown](#)
Unknown exception.
- class [ZeroSize](#)
Object has zero size exception.

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

Classes

- class [QCircuit](#)
- class [QCircuitDescription](#)

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Classes

- struct [Display_Impl_](#)
- class [IManipEigen](#)
- class [IManipPointer](#)
- class [IManipRange](#)
- class [Singleton](#)

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

Functions

- void [n2multiidx](#) ([idx](#) n, [idx](#) numdims, const [idx](#) *const dims, [idx](#) *result) noexcept
- [idx multiidx2n](#) (const [idx](#) *const midx, [idx](#) numdims, const [idx](#) *const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_square_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
bool [check_nonzero_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [check_matching_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [check_dims](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_mat](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_cvect](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_dims_match_rvect](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [check_eq_dims](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims, [idx](#) dim) noexcept
- bool [check_subsys_match_dims](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &subsys, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [check_qubit_matrix](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept

- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool check_qubit_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool check_qubit_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`
`bool check_qubit_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `bool check_perm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename T >`
`void variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &)`
- `template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>`
`void variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)`
- `idx get_num_subsys (idx sz, idx d)`
- `idx get_dim_subsys (idx sz, idx N)`

6.4.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

6.4.2 Function Documentation

6.4.2.1 check_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.2 check_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.3 check_dims_match_cvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```


6.4.2.4 check_dims_match_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.5 check_dims_match_rvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.6 check_eq_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    idx dim ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.7 check_matching_sizes()

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes (
    const T1 & lhs,
    const T2 & rhs ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.8 check_nonzero_size()

```
template<typename T >
bool qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size (
    const T & x ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.9 check_perm()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_perm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.10 check_qubit_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.11 check_qubit_matrix()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.12 check_qubit_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.13 check_qubit_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.14 check_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.15 check_square_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_square_mat (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.16 check_subsys_match_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.17 check_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

6.4.2.18 dirsum2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::dirsum2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

6.4.2.19 get_dim_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.20 get_num_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx d ) [inline]
```

6.4.2.21 kron2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::kron2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

6.4.2.22 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n (
    const idx *const midx,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.23 n2multiidx()

```
void qpp::internal::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims,
    idx * result ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

6.4.2.24 variadic_vector_emplace() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & )
```

6.4.2.25 variadic_vector_emplace() [2/2]

```
template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & v,
    First && first,
    Args &&... args )
```

6.5 qpp::literals Namespace Reference

Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- template<char... Bits>
`ket operator"" _ket` ()
Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.
- template<char... Bits>
`bra operator"" _bra` ()
Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.
- template<char... Bits>
`cmat operator"" _prj` ()
Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

6.5.1 Function Documentation

6.5.1.1 operator"" _bra()

```
template<char... Bits>
bra qpp::literals::operator"" _bra ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mket\(\)](#) and [qpp::adjoint\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit bra $\langle \text{Bits} |$

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit bra
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit bra, as a complex dynamic row vector

6.5.1.2 operator"" _i()

```
constexpr cplx qpp::literals::operator"" _i (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.5.1.3 operator"" _ket()

```
template<char... Bits>
ket qpp::literals::operator"" _ket ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit ket $|\text{Bits}\rangle$

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit ket
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit ket, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.5.1.4 operator"" _prj()

```
template<char... Bits>
cmat qpp::literals::operator"" _prj ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

See also

`qpp::mprj()`

Constructs the multi-partite qubit projector $|Bits\rangle\langle Bits|$ (in the computational basis)

Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit state to project on
-------------	---

Returns

Multi-partite qubit projector, as a complex dynamic matrix

Chapter 7

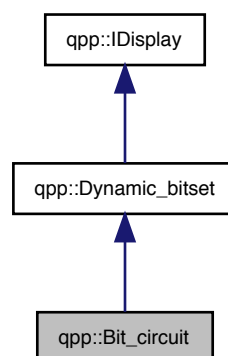
Class Documentation

7.1 qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference

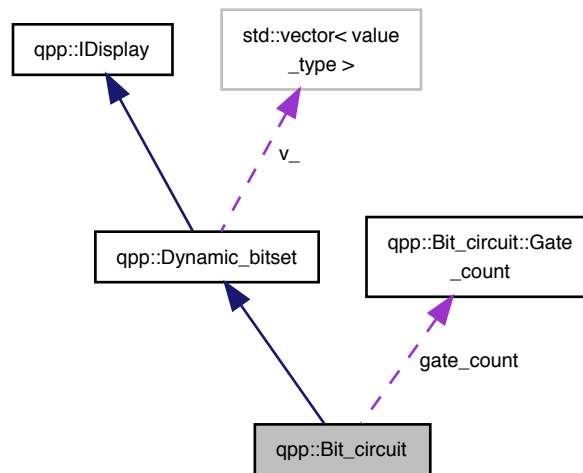
Classical reversible circuit simulator.

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Bit_circuit:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Bit_circuit`:



Classes

- struct [Gate_count](#)

Public Member Functions

- [Bit_circuit](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &dynamic_bitset)
Conversion constructor, used to initialize a `qpp::Bit_circuit` with a `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [X](#) (idx pos)
Bit flip.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [NOT](#) (idx pos)
Bit flip.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [CNOT](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
Controlled-NOT.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [TOF](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
Toffoli gate.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [SWAP](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
Swap bits.
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [FRED](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &pos)
Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)
- [Bit_circuit](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept
Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) (idx N)
Inherited constructor.

Public Attributes

- struct [qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count](#) `gate_count`
Gate counters.

Additional Inherited Members

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Classical reversible circuit simulator.

7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.1.2.1 Bit_circuit()

```
qpp::Bit_circuit::Bit_circuit (
    const Dynamic\_bitset & dynamic_bitset ) [inline]
```

Conversion constructor, used to initialize a [qpp::Bit_circuit](#) with a [qpp::Dynamic_bitset](#).

Parameters

<i>dynamic_bitset</i>	Dynamic bitset
-----------------------	----------------

7.1.3 Member Function Documentation

7.1.3.1 CNOT()

```
Bit\_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::CNOT (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Controlled-NOT.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.2 Dynamic_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset [inline]
```

Inherited constructor.

7.1.3.3 FRED()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::FRED (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit, in the order control-target-target
------------	--

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.4 NOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

See also

[qpp::Bit_circuit::X\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.5 reset()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.6 SWAP()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::SWAP (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Swap bits.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit
------------	------------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.7 TOF()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::TOF (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Toffoli gate.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit, in the order control-control-target
------------	---

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.3.8 X()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::X (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

See also

[qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.1.4 Member Data Documentation

7.1.4.1 gate_count

```
struct qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count qpp::Bit_circuit::gate_count
```

Gate counters.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

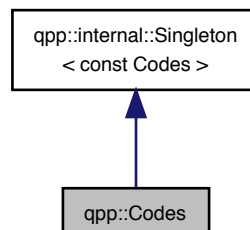
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

7.2 qpp::Codes Class Reference

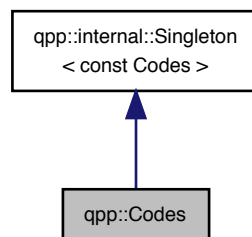
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

```
#include <classes/codes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Codes:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Codes:



Public Types

- enum `Type` { `Type::FIVE_QUBIT` = 1, `Type::SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE`, `Type::NINE_QUBIT_SHOR` }
Code types, add more codes here if needed.

Public Member Functions

- `ket codeword` (`Type` type, `idx` i) const
Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

Private Member Functions

- `Codes` ()
Default constructor.
- `~Codes` ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Codes >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.2.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

7.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

7.2.2.1 Type

```
enum qpp::Codes::Type [strong]
```

Code types, add more codes here if needed.

See also

[qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)](#)

Enumerator

FIVE_QUBIT	[[5,1,3]] qubit code
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE	[[7,1,3]] Steane qubit code
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR	[[9,1,3]] Shor qubit code

7.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.2.3.1 Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::Codes ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Default constructor.

7.2.3.2 ~Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::~~Codes ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.2.4 Member Function Documentation

7.2.4.1 codeword()

```
ket qpp::Codes::codeword (
    Type type,
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

See also

[qpp::Codes::Type](#)

Parameters

<i>type</i>	Code type
<i>i</i>	Codeword index

Returns

i-th codeword of the code *type*

7.2.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.2.5.1 internal::Singleton< const Codes >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Codes > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

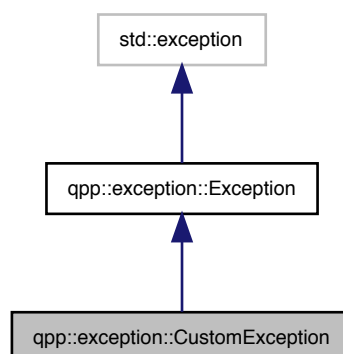
- [classes/codes.h](#)

7.3 qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference

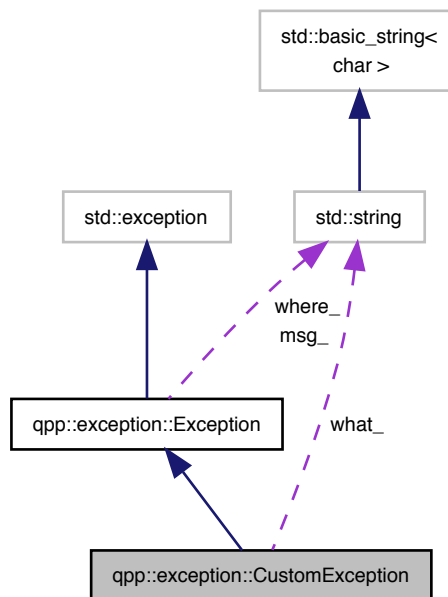
Custom exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::CustomException:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::CustomException`:



Public Member Functions

- [CustomException](#) (const std::string &where, const std::string &[what](#))

Private Member Functions

- std::string [type_description](#) () const override
[Exception](#) type description.

Private Attributes

- std::string [what_](#) {}

7.3.1 Detailed Description

Custom exception.

Custom exception, the user must provide a custom message

7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.3.2.1 CustomException()

```
qpp::exception::CustomException::CustomException (
    const std::string & where,
    const std::string & what ) [inline]
```

7.3.3 Member Function Documentation

7.3.3.1 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::type_description( ) const [inline], [override],
[private], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

7.3.4 Member Data Documentation

7.3.4.1 what_

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::what_ {} [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

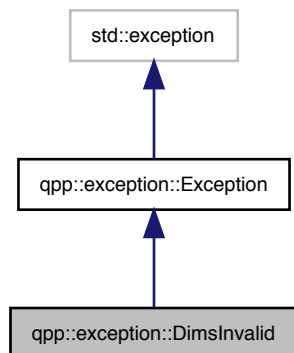
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.4 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference

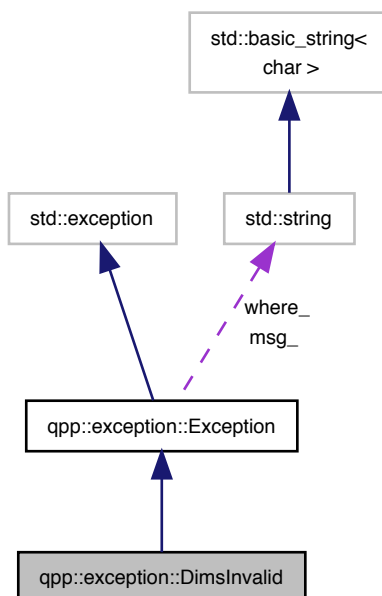
Invalid dimension(s) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Invalid dimension(s) exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has zero size or contains zeros

7.4.2 Member Function Documentation

7.4.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.4.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

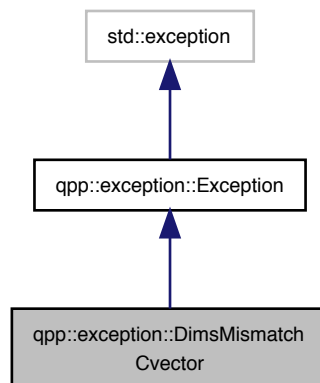
- `classes/exception.h`

7.5 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference

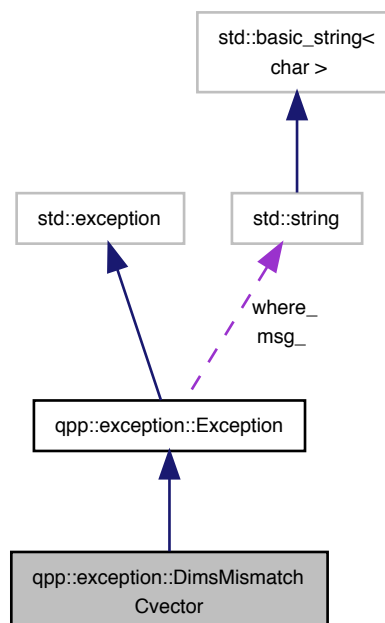
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a column vector)

7.5.2 Member Function Documentation

7.5.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.5.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

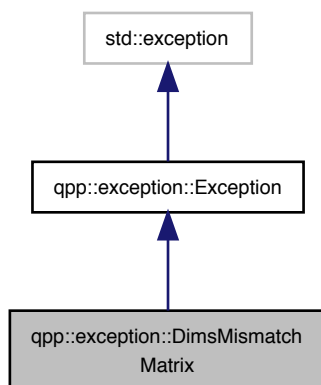
- `classes/exception.h`

7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference

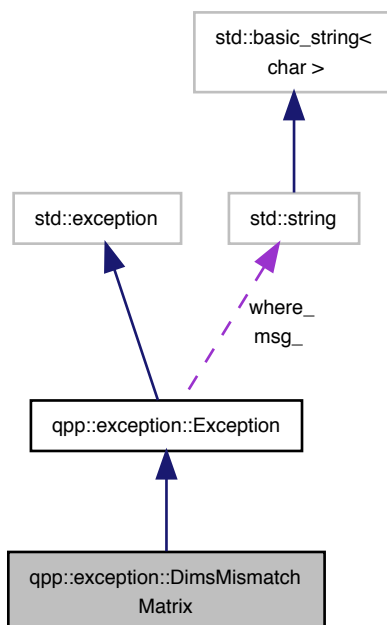
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.6.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of rows of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a square matrix)

7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

7.6.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.6.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

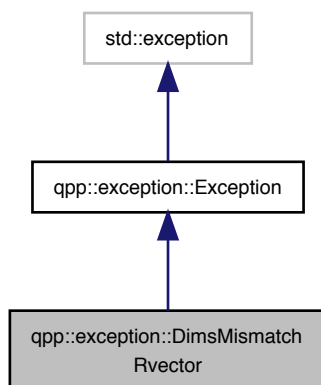
- `classes/exception.h`

7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference

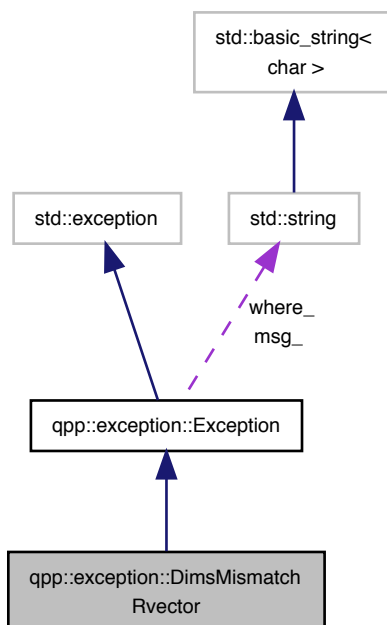
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row vector)

7.7.2 Member Function Documentation

7.7.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.7.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

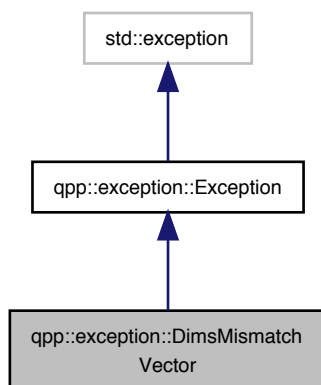
- `classes/exception.h`

7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference

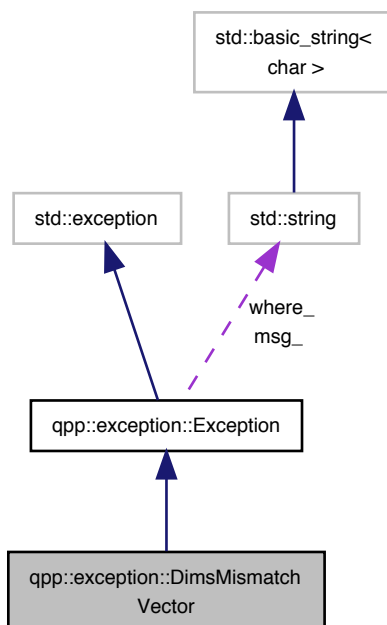
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row/column vector)

7.8.2 Member Function Documentation

7.8.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.8.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

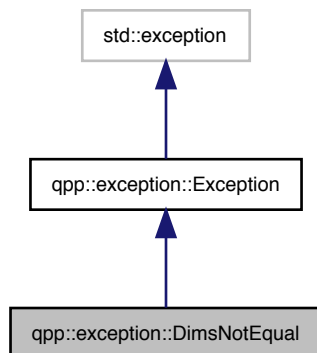
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.9 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference

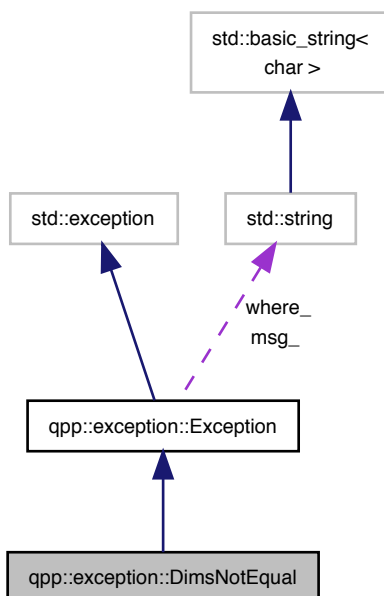
Dimensions not equal exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Dimensions not equal exception.

Local/global dimensions are not equal

7.9.2 Member Function Documentation

7.9.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.9.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

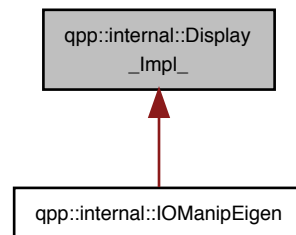
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.10 qpp::internal::Display_Impl_ Struct Reference

```
#include <internal/util.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::Display_Impl_:



Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`
`std::ostream & display_impl_ (const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const`

7.10.1 Member Function Documentation

7.10.1.1 `display_impl_()`

```
template<typename T >
std::ostream& qpp::internal::Display_Impl_::display_impl_ (
    const T & A,
    std::ostream & os,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

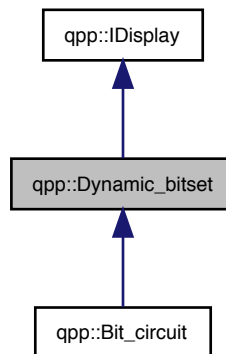
- [internal/util.h](#)

7.11 qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference

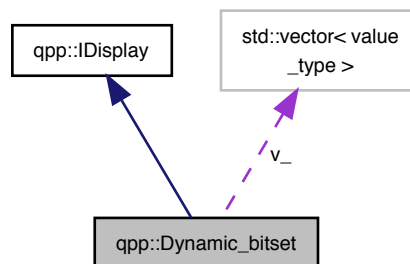
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`:



Public Types

- using `value_type` = unsigned int
Type of the storage elements.
- using `storage_type` = `std::vector<value_type>`
Type of the storage.

Public Member Functions

- [Dynamic_bitset](#) ([idx](#) N)
Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)
- const [storage_type](#) & [data](#) () const
Raw storage space of the bitset.
- [idx](#) [size](#) () const noexcept
Number of bits stored in the bitset.
- [idx](#) [storage_size](#) () const noexcept
Size of the underlying storage space (in units of [value_type](#), unsigned int by default)
- [idx](#) [count](#) () const noexcept
Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)
- bool [get](#) ([idx](#) pos) const noexcept
The value of the bit at position pos.
- bool [none](#) () const noexcept
Checks whether none of the bits are set.
- bool [all](#) () const noexcept
Checks whether all bits are set.
- bool [any](#) () const noexcept
Checks whether any bit is set.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [set](#) ([idx](#) pos, bool value=true)
Sets the bit at position pos.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [set](#) () noexcept
Set all bits to true.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [rand](#) ([idx](#) pos, double p=0.5)
Sets the bit at position pos according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [rand](#) (double p=0.5)
Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [reset](#) ([idx](#) pos)
Sets the bit at position pos to false.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept
Sets all bits to false.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [flip](#) ([idx](#) pos)
Flips the bit at position pos.
- [Dynamic_bitset](#) & [flip](#) () noexcept
Flips all bits.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept
Equality operator.
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept
Inequality operator.
- [idx](#) [operator-](#) (const [Dynamic_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept
Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)
- template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string< CharT, Traits, Allocator > [to_string](#) (CharT zero=CharT('0'), CharT one=CharT('1')) const
String representation.

Protected Member Functions

- [idx](#) [index_](#) ([idx](#) pos) const
Index of the pos bit in the storage space.
- [idx](#) [offset_](#) ([idx](#) pos) const
Offset of the pos bit in the storage space relative to its index.

Protected Attributes

- `idx storage_size_`
Storage size.
- `idx N_`
Number of bits.
- `std::vector< value_type > v_`
Storage space.

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override
qpp::IDisplay::display() override, displays the bitset bit by bit

7.11.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

7.11.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.11.2.1 storage_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_type = std::vector<value_type>
```

Type of the storage.

7.11.2.2 value_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::value_type = unsigned int
```

Type of the storage elements.

7.11.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.11.3.1 Dynamic_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)

Parameters

<i>N</i>	Number of bits in the bitset
----------	------------------------------

7.11.4 Member Function Documentation

7.11.4.1 all()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::all ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether all bits are set.

Returns

True if all of the bits are set

7.11.4.2 any()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::any ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether any bit is set.

Returns

True if any of the bits is set

7.11.4.3 count()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)

Returns

Hamming weight

7.11.4.4 data()

```
const storage_type& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Raw storage space of the bitset.

Returns

Const reference to the underlying storage space

7.11.4.5 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override, displays the bitset bit by bit

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
-----------	---------------

Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.11.4.6 flip() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip (  
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Flips the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.11.4.7 flip() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Flips all bits.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.11.4.8 get()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::get (  
    idx pos ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

The value of the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

The value of the bit at position *pos*

7.11.4.9 index_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::index_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

Returns

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space

7.11.4.10 none()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::none ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether none of the bits are set.

Returns

True if none of the bits are set

7.11.4.11 offset_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::offset_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

Returns

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index

7.11.4.12 operator!=(())

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator!= (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Inequality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the inequality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the bitsets are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.11.4.13 operator-()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator- (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the the Hamming distance is computed
------------	---

Returns

Hamming distance

7.11.4.14 operator==(())

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator== (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Equality operator.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	Dynamic_bitset against which the equality is being tested
------------	---

Returns

True if the bitsets are equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.11.4.15 `rand()` [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    idx pos,
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>p</i>	Probability

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.11.4.16 `rand()` [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Probability
----------	-------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.11.4.17 reset() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* to false.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.11.4.18 reset() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Sets all bits to false.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.11.4.19 set() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set (
    idx pos,
    bool value = true ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos*.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>value</i>	Bit value

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.11.4.20 `set()` [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Set all bits to true.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.11.4.21 `size()`

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits stored in the bitset.

Returns

Number of bits stored in the bitset

7.11.4.22 `storage_size()`

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Size of the underlying storage space (in units of `value_type`, unsigned int by default)

Returns

Size of the underlying storage space

7.11.4.23 `to_string()`

```
template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::
::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::to_string (
    CharT zero = CharT('0'),
    CharT one = CharT('1') ) const [inline]
```

String representation.

Template Parameters

<i>CharT</i>	String character type
<i>Traits</i>	String traits
<i>Allocator</i>	String Allocator

Parameters

<i>zero</i>	Character representing the zero
<i>one</i>	Character representing the one

Returns

The bitset as a string

7.11.5 Member Data Documentation

7.11.5.1 N_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic_bitset::N_ [protected]

Number of bits.

7.11.5.2 storage_size_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size_ [protected]

Storage size.

7.11.5.3 v_

`std::vector<value_type>` qpp::Dynamic_bitset::v_ [protected]

Storage space.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

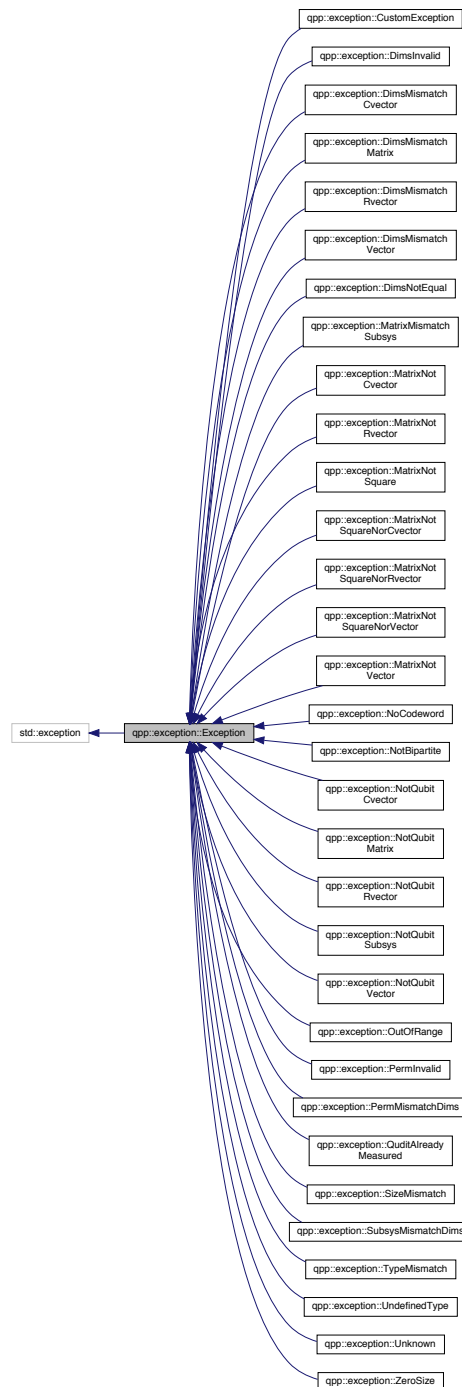
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

7.12 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference

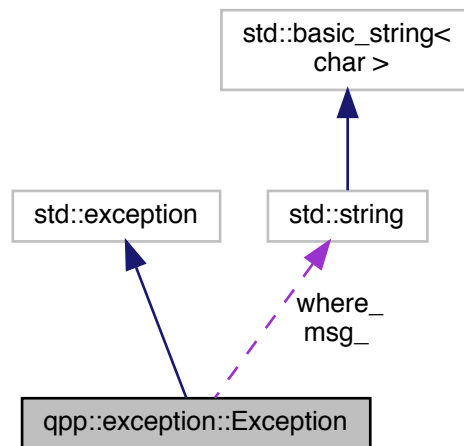
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Public Member Functions

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)
Constructs an exception.
- virtual const char * [what](#) () const noexcept override
Overrides std::exception::what()
- virtual std::string [type_description](#) () const =0
Exception type description.

Private Attributes

- std::string [where_](#)
- std::string [msg_](#)

7.12.1 Detailed Description

Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

Derive from this class if more exceptions are needed, making sure to override [qpp::exception::Exception::type_description\(\)](#) in the derived class and to inherit the constructor [qpp::exception::Exception::Exception\(\)](#). Preferably keep your newly defined exception classes in the namespace [qpp::exception](#).

Example:

```

namespace qpp
{
namespace exception
{
    class ZeroSize : public Exception
    {
    public:
        std::string type_description() const override
        {
            return "Object has zero size";
        }

        // inherit the base class' qpp::exception::Exception constructor
        using Exception::Exception;
    };
} // namespace exception
} // namespace qpp

```

7.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.12.2.1 Exception()

```

qpp::exception::Exception::Exception (
    const std::string & where ) [inline]

```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.12.3 Member Function Documentation

7.12.3.1 type_description()

```

std::string qpp::exception::Exception::type_description ( ) const [inline], [pure virtual]

```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implemented in [qpp::exception::CustomException](#), [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#), [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#), [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#), [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#), [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#), [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#), [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#), and [qpp::exception::Unknown](#).

7.12.3.2 what()

```
virtual const char* qpp::exception::Exception::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual],  
[noexcept]
```

Overrides `std::exception::what()`

Returns

[Exception](#) description

7.12.4 Member Data Documentation

7.12.4.1 msg_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::msg_ [mutable], [private]
```

7.12.4.2 where_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::where_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.13 qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count Struct Reference

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [idx NOT](#) = 0
- [idx & X](#) = NOT
- [idx CNOT](#) = 0
- [idx SWAP](#) = 0
- [idx FRED](#) = 0
- [idx TOF](#) = 0

7.13.1 Member Data Documentation

7.13.1.1 CNOT

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::CNOT = 0
```

7.13.1.2 FRED

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::FRED = 0
```

7.13.1.3 NOT

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::NOT = 0
```

7.13.1.4 SWAP

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::SWAP = 0
```

7.13.1.5 TOF

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::TOF = 0
```

7.13.1.6 X

```
idx& qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::X = NOT
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

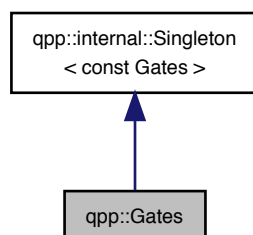
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

7.14 qpp::Gates Class Reference

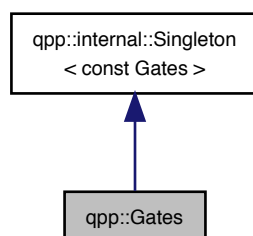
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

```
#include <classes/gates.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Gates:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Gates:



Public Member Functions

- [cmat Rn](#) (double theta, const std::vector< double > &n) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n.
- [cmat RX](#) (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the X axis.
- [cmat RY](#) (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the Y axis.
- [cmat RZ](#) (double theta) const
Qubit rotation of theta about the Z axis.
- [cmat Zd](#) (idx D=2) const
Generalized Z gate for qudits.

- `cmat SWAPd (idx D=2) const`
SWAP gate for qudits.
- `cmat Fd (idx D=2) const`
Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.
- `cmat MODMUL (idx a, idx N, idx n) const`
Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$.
- `cmat Xd (idx D=2) const`
Generalized X gate for qudits.
- `template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>`
`Derived Id (idx D=2) const`
Identity gate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > CTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector<`
`idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx n, idx d=2) const`
Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const`
`std::vector< idx > &dims) const`
Expands out.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const`
`std::initializer_list< idx > &dims) const`
Expands out.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, idx n,`
`idx d=2) const`
Expands out.

Public Attributes

- `cmat Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}`
Identity gate.
- `cmat H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Hadamard gate.
- `cmat X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Pauli Sigma-X gate.
- `cmat Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Y gate.
- `cmat Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Z gate.
- `cmat S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
S gate.
- `cmat T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
T gate.
- `cmat CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`
Controlled-NOT control target gate.
- `cmat CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`
Controlled-Phase gate.
- `cmat CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}`
Controlled-NOT target control gate.
- `cmat SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`

- SWAP gate.*
 - [cmat TOF](#) {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
- Toffoli gate.*
 - [cmat FRED](#) {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
- Fredkin gate.*

Private Member Functions

- [Gates](#) ()
Initializes the gates.
- [~Gates](#) ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class [internal::Singleton< const Gates >](#)

Additional Inherited Members

7.14.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

7.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.14.2.1 Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::Gates ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes the gates.

7.14.2.2 ~Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::~Gates ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.14.3 Member Function Documentation

7.14.3.1 CTRL()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::CTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-*A* gate in matrix form.

See also

[qpp::applyCTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>n</i>	Total number of subsystems
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL-*A* gate, as a matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

7.14.3.2 expandout() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out *A* as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron](#)(*I*, *I*, ..., *I*, *A*, *I*, ..., *I*).

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.14.3.3 `expandout()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

Note

The `std::initializer_list` overload exists because otherwise, in the degenerate case when *dims* has only one element, the one element list is implicitly converted to the element's underlying type, i.e. [qpp::idx](#), which has the net effect of picking the wrong (non-vector) `qpp::expandout()` overload

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.14.3.4 `expandout()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

Parameters

A	Eigen expression
pos	Position
n	Number of subsystems
d	Subsystem dimension

Returns

Tensor product $I \otimes \cdots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \cdots \otimes I$, with A on position pos , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.14.3.5 `Fd()`

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Fd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $F = \sum_{j,k=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j k / D) |j\rangle \langle k|$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Fourier transform gate for qudits

7.14.3.6 Id()

```
template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived qpp::Gates::Id (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Identity gate.

Note

Can change the return type from complex matrix (default) by explicitly specifying the template parameter

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Identity gate on a Hilbert space of dimension D

7.14.3.7 MODMUL()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::MODMUL (
    idx a,
    idx N,
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$.

Note

For the gate to be unitary, a and N should be co-prime. The function does not check co-primality in release versions!

The number of qubits required to implement the gate should satisfy $n \geq \lceil \log_2(N) \rceil$

Parameters

a	Positive integer less than N
N	Positive integer
n	Number of qubits required for implementing the gate

Returns

Modular multiplication gate

7.14.3.8 Rn()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Rn (
    double theta,
    const std::vector< double > & n ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector *n*.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
<i>n</i>	3-dimensional real (unit) vector

Returns

Rotation gate

7.14.3.9 RX()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RX (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the X axis.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.14.3.10 RY()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RY (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Y axis.

Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.14.3.11 RZ()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RZ (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Z axis.**Parameters**

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

Returns

Rotation gate

7.14.3.12 SWAPd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAPd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

SWAP gate for qudits.

Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

Returns

SWAP gate for qudits

7.14.3.13 Xd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Xd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized X gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $X = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} |j \oplus 1\rangle \langle j|$, i.e. raising operator $X|j\rangle = |j \oplus 1\rangle$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Generalized X gate for qudits

7.14.3.14 Zd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Zd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as $Z = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j/D) |j\rangle\langle j|$

Parameters

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Generalized Z gate for qudits

7.14.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.14.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Gates > [friend]
```

7.14.5 Member Data Documentation

7.14.5.1 CNOT

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

7.14.5.2 CNOTba

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT target control gate.

7.14.5.3 CZ

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-Phase gate.

7.14.5.4 FRED

```
cmat qpp::Gates::FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Fredkin gate.

7.14.5.5 H

```
cmat qpp::Gates::H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Hadamard gate.

7.14.5.6 Id2

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
```

Identity gate.

7.14.5.7 S

```
cmat qpp::Gates::S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

S gate.

7.14.5.8 SWAP

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

SWAP gate.

7.14.5.9 T

```
cmat qpp::Gates::T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

T gate.

7.14.5.10 TOF

```
cmat qpp::Gates::TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Toffoli gate.

7.14.5.11 X

```
cmat qpp::Gates::X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X gate.

7.14.5.12 Y

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y gate.

7.14.5.13 Z

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z gate.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

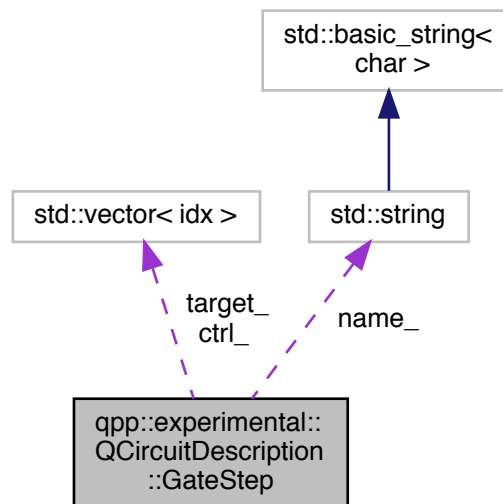
- [classes/gates.h](#)

7.15 qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep Struct Reference

One step consisting of unitary gates in the circuit.

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep:



Public Member Functions

- [GateStep](#) ()=default
- [GateStep](#) ([GateType](#) gate_type, const [cmat](#) &gate, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, const std::string &name="")

Public Attributes

- [GateType](#) gate_type_ = [GateType::NONE](#)
gate type
- [cmat](#) gate_
gate
- std::vector< [idx](#) > ctrl_
control
- std::vector< [idx](#) > target_
target where the gate is being applied
- std::string name_
custom name of the step

7.15.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting of unitary gates in the circuit.

7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.15.2.1 GateStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::GateStep ( ) [default]
```

7.15.2.2 GateStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::GateStep (
    GateType gate_type,
    const cmat & gate,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.15.3 Member Data Documentation

7.15.3.1 ctrl_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::ctrl_
```

control

7.15.3.2 gate_

```
cmat qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::gate_
```

gate

7.15.3.3 gate_type_

`GateType` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::gate_type_ = `GateType::NONE`

gate type

7.15.3.4 name_

`std::string` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::name_

custom name of the step

7.15.3.5 target_

`std::vector<idx>` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::target_

target where the gate is being applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

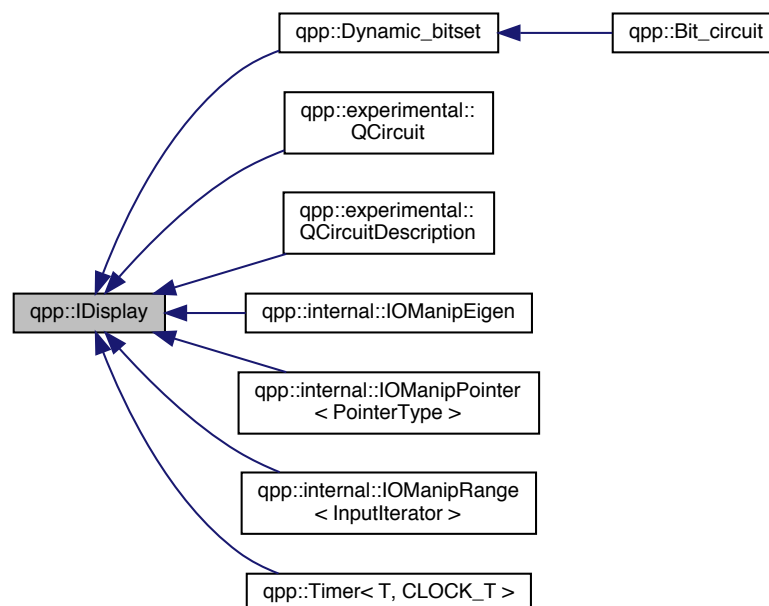
- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

7.16 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

`#include <classes/ideisplay.h>`

Inheritance diagram for qpp::IDisplay:



Public Member Functions

- `IDisplay()`=default
Default constructor.
- `IDisplay(const IDisplay &)=default`
Default copy constructor.
- `IDisplay(IDisplay &&)=default`
Default move constructor.
- `IDisplay & operator= (const IDisplay &)=default`
Default copy assignment operator.
- `IDisplay & operator= (IDisplay &&)=default`
Default move assignment operator.
- `virtual ~IDisplay()`=default
Default virtual destructor.

Private Member Functions

- `virtual std::ostream & display(std::ostream &os) const =0`
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const IDisplay &rhs)`
Overloads the extraction operator.

7.16.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

This class defines friend inline `std::ostream& operator<< (std::ostream& os, const qpp::IDisplay& rhs)`. The latter delegates the work to the pure private virtual function `qpp::IDisplay::display()` which has to be overridden by all derived classes.

7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.16.2.1 IDisplay() [1/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

7.16.2.2 IDisplay() [2/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.16.2.3 IDisplay() [3/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

7.16.2.4 ~IDisplay()

```
virtual qpp::IDisplay::~~IDisplay ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.16.3 Member Function Documentation

7.16.3.1 display()

```
virtual std::ostream& qpp::IDisplay::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [private], [pure virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implemented in `qpp::experimental::QCircuit`, `qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription`, `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`, `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`, `qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >`, `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >`, and `qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >`.

7.16.3.2 operator=() [1/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

7.16.3.3 `operator=()` [2/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

7.16.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.16.4.1 `operator<<`

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const IDisplay & rhs ) [friend]
```

Overloads the extraction operator.

Delegates the work to the virtual function `qpp::IDisplay::display()`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

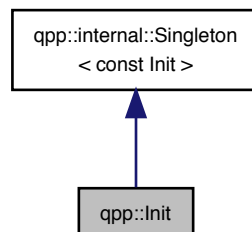
- [classes/idisplay.h](#)

7.17 `qpp::Init` Class Reference

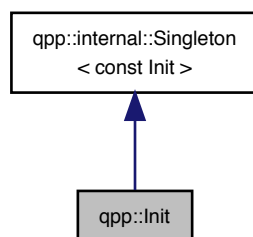
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

```
#include <classes/init.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::Init`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Init:



Private Member Functions

- `Init()`
Additional initializations.
- `~Init()`
Cleanups.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Init >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.17.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.17.2.1 Init()

```
qpp::Init::Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Additional initializations.

7.17.2.2 ~Init()

```
qpp::Init::~~Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Cleanups.

7.17.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.17.3.1 internal::Singleton< const Init >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Init > [friend]
```

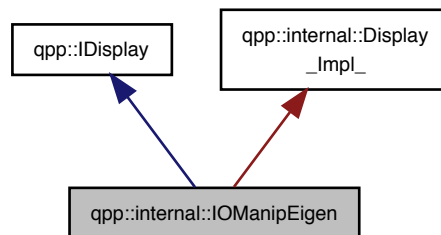
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/init.h](#)

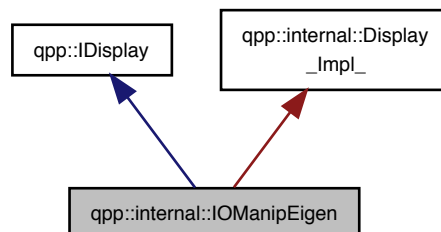
7.18 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
[IOManipEigen](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- [IOManipEigen](#) (const [cplx](#) z, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- [cmat](#) [A_](#)
- double [chop_](#)

7.18.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.18.1.1 IOManipEigen() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.18.1.2 IOManipEigen() [2/2]

```
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.18.2 Member Function Documentation

7.18.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.18.3 Member Data Documentation

7.18.3.1 A_

```
cmat qpp::internal::IManipEigen::A_ [private]
```

7.18.3.2 chop_

```
double qpp::internal::IManipEigen::chop_ [private]
```

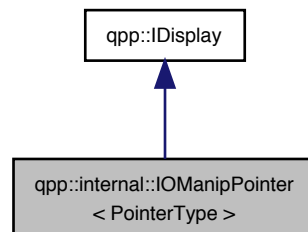
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

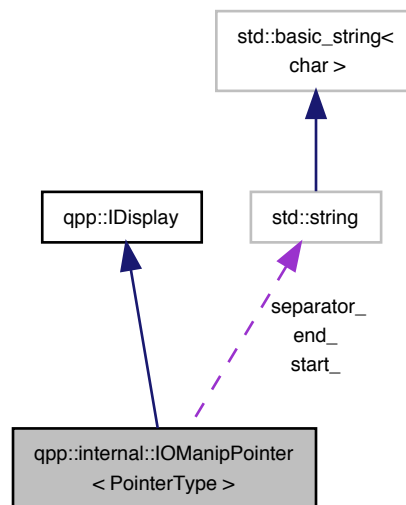
7.19 qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



Public Member Functions

- [IOManipPointer](#) (const PointerType *p, [idx](#) N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipPointer](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default
- [IOManipPointer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default

Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- const PointerType * [p_](#)
- [idx](#) [N_](#)
- std::string [separator_](#)
- std::string [start_](#)
- std::string [end_](#)

7.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.19.1.1 IManipPointer() [1/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.19.1.2 IManipPointer() [2/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

7.19.2 Member Function Documentation

7.19.2.1 display()

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.19.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename PointerType>
IManipPointer& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::operator= (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

7.19.3 Member Data Documentation

7.19.3.1 end_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::end_ [private]
```

7.19.3.2 N_

```
template<typename PointerType>
idx qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::N_ [private]
```

7.19.3.3 p_

```
template<typename PointerType>
const PointerType* qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::p_ [private]
```

7.19.3.4 separator_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::separator_ [private]
```

7.19.3.5 start_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::start_ [private]
```

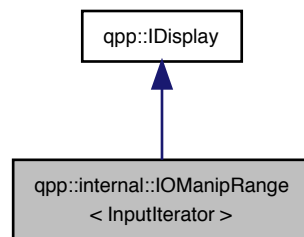
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

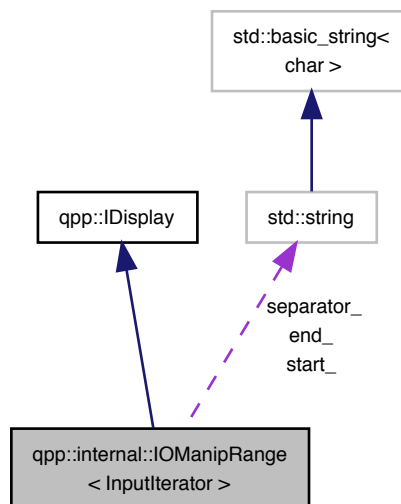
7.20 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Public Member Functions

- [IOManipRange](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipRange](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default
- [IOManipRange](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default

Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override
Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Attributes

- InputIterator `first_`
- InputIterator `last_`
- `std::string` `separator_`
- `std::string` `start_`
- `std::string` `end_`

7.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.20.1.1 IOManipRange() [1/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

7.20.1.2 IOManipRange() [2/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

7.20.2 Member Function Documentation

7.20.2.1 display()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.20.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
IOManipRange& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::operator= (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

7.20.3 Member Data Documentation

7.20.3.1 end_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::end_ [private]
```

7.20.3.2 first_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::first_ [private]
```

7.20.3.3 last_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::last_ [private]
```

7.20.3.4 separator_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::separator_ [private]
```

7.20.3.5 start_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::start_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

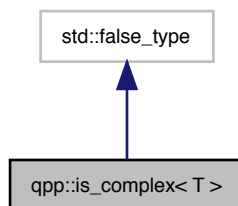
- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

7.21 qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference

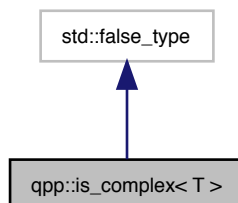
Checks whether the type is a complex type.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_complex< T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_complex< T >:



7.21.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>  
struct qpp::is_complex< T >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is a complex type, i.e. *std::complex< T >*

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

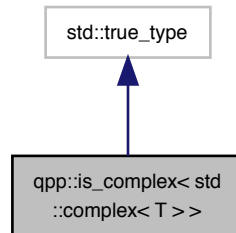
- [traits.h](#)

7.22 qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference

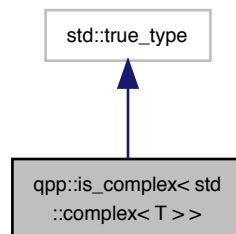
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >:



7.22.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

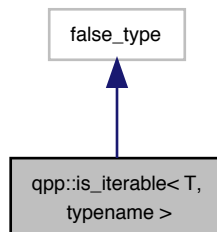
- [traits.h](#)

7.23 qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference

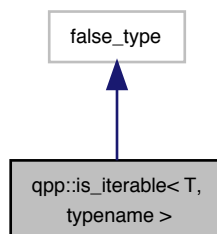
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >:



7.23.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, typename = void>  
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if *T* is compatible with an iterable container, i.e. provides at least *begin()* and *end()* member functions. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

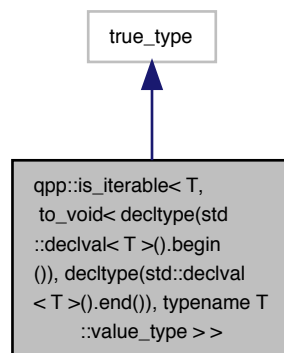
- [traits.h](#)

7.24 `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type >>` Struct Template Reference

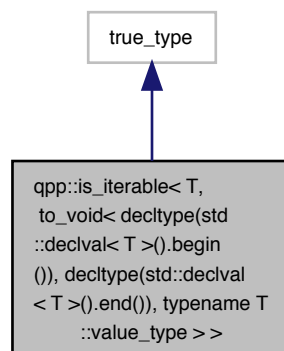
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type >>`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type >>`:



7.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

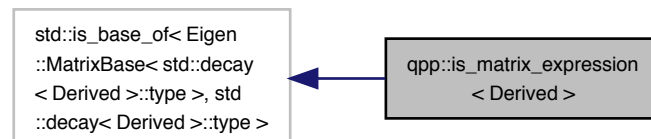
- [traits.h](#)

7.25 qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference

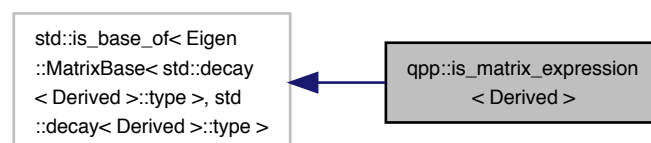
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >:



7.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Derived>
struct qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >
```

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is an Eigen matrix expression of type *EigenMatrixBase<Derived>*. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [traits.h](#)

7.26 qpp::make_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference

Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Public Types

- typedef void [type](#)

7.26.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename... Ts>
struct qpp::make_void< Ts >
```

Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.

See also

[qpp::to_void<>](#)

7.26.2 Member Typedef Documentation

7.26.2.1 type

```
template<typename... Ts>
typedef void qpp::make\_void< Ts >::type
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

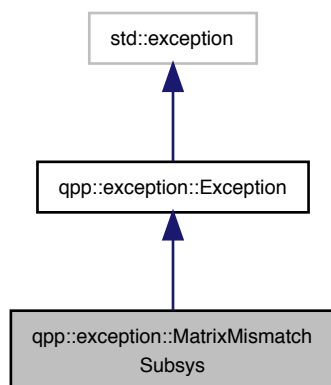
- [traits.h](#)

7.27 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference

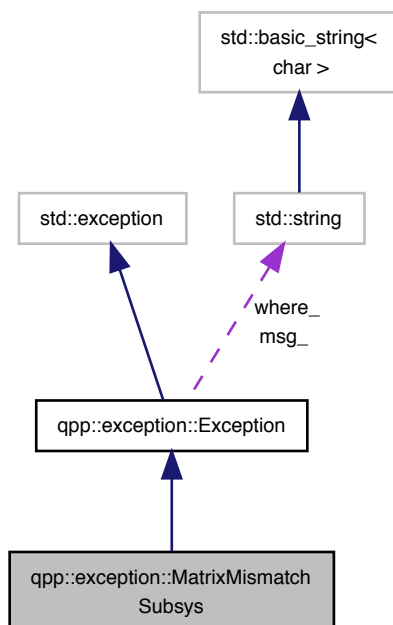
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.27.1 Detailed Description

Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

Matrix size mismatch subsystem sizes (e.g. in `qpp::apply()`)

7.27.2 Member Function Documentation

7.27.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.27.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

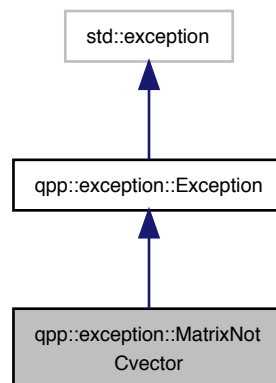
- `classes/exception.h`

7.28 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference

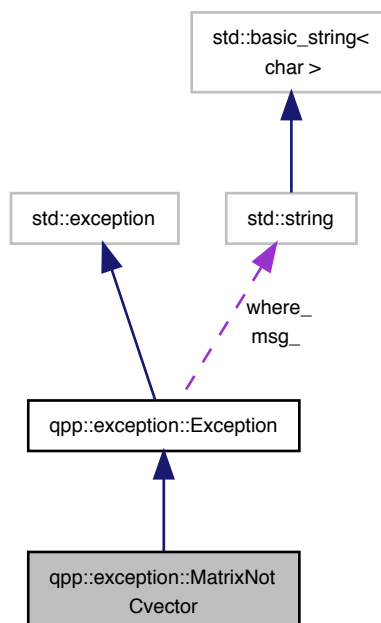
Matrix is not a column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.28.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a column vector

7.28.2 Member Function Documentation

7.28.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.28.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

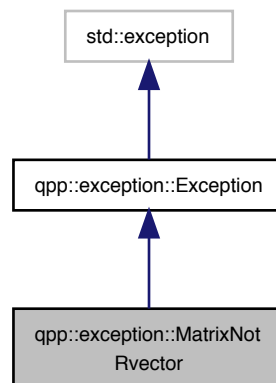
- `classes/exception.h`

7.29 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference

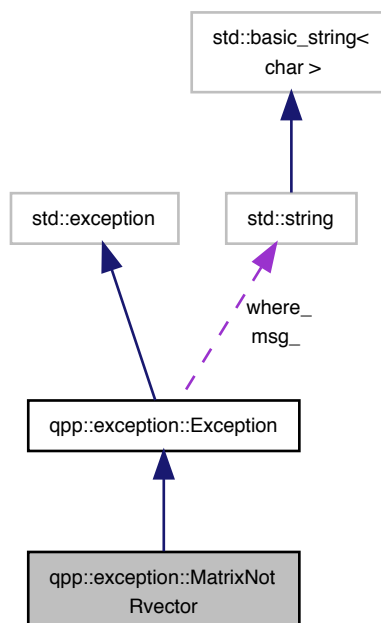
Matrix is not a row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.29.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row vector

7.29.2 Member Function Documentation

7.29.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.29.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

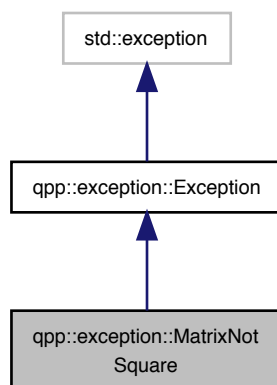
- `classes/exception.h`

7.30 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference

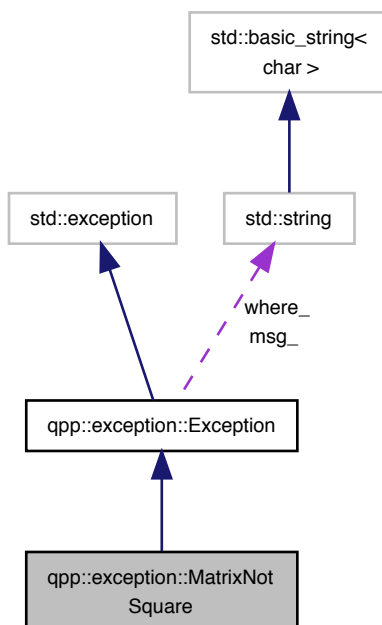
Matrix is not square exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.30.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square exception.

`Eigen::Matrix` is not a square matrix

7.30.2 Member Function Documentation

7.30.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.30.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

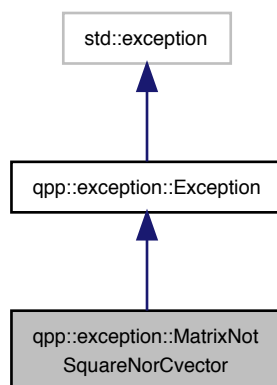
- `classes/exception.h`

7.31 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference

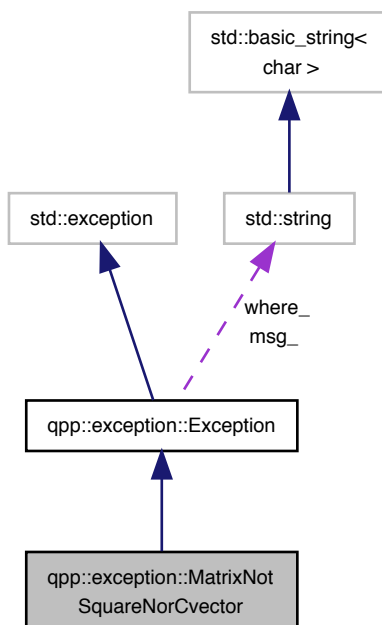
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.31.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a column vector

7.31.2 Member Function Documentation

7.31.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.31.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

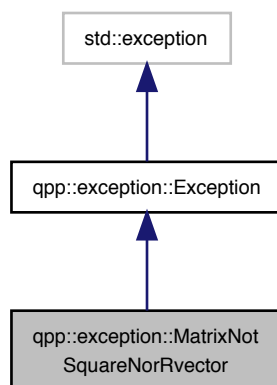
- `classes/exception.h`

7.32 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference

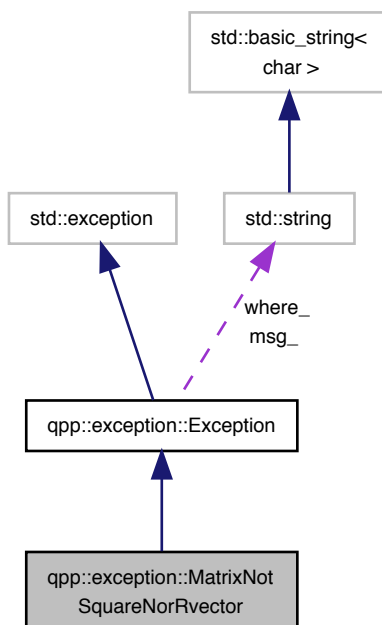
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.32.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

`Eigen::Matrix` is not a square matrix nor a row vector

7.32.2 Member Function Documentation

7.32.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.32.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

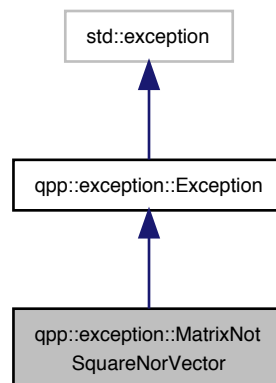
- `classes/exception.h`

7.33 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference

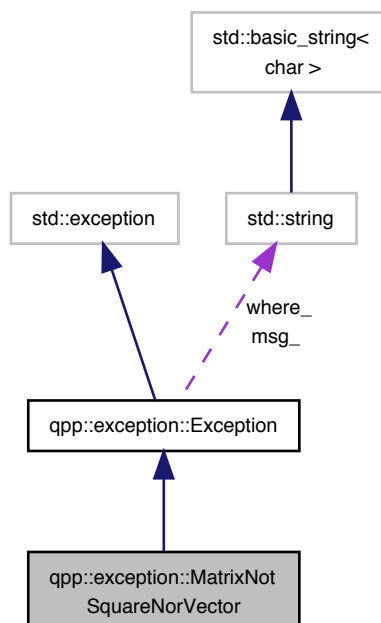
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.33.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row/column vector

7.33.2 Member Function Documentation

7.33.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.33.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

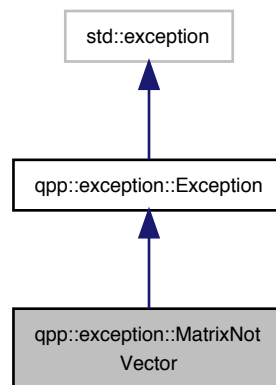
- `classes/exception.h`

7.34 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference

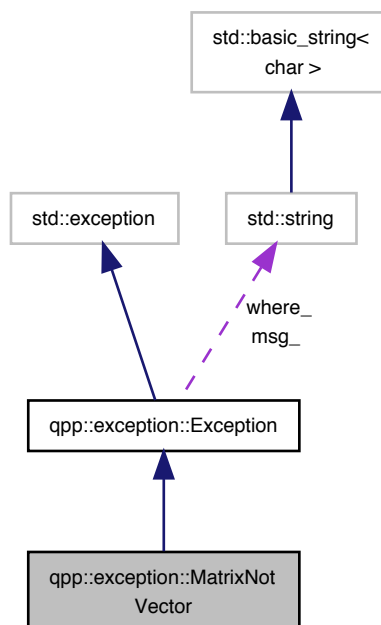
Matrix is not a vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.34.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row or column vector

7.34.2 Member Function Documentation

7.34.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.34.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

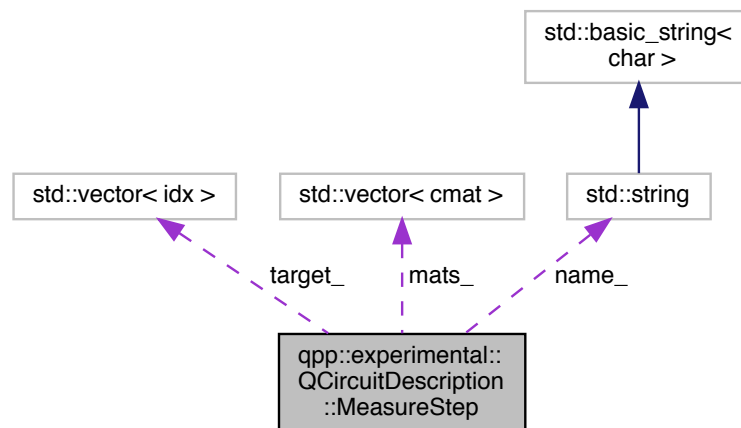
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

7.35 qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep Struct Reference

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep:



Public Member Functions

- [MeasureStep](#) ()=default
- [MeasureStep](#) ([MeasureType](#) measurement_type, const std::vector< [cmat](#) > &mats, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, [idx](#) c_reg, const std::string &name="")

Public Attributes

- [MeasureType](#) measurement_type_ = [MeasureType::NONE](#)
measurement type
- std::vector< [cmat](#) > [mats_](#)
matrix/matrices being measured
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [target_](#)
target where the measurement is applied
- [idx](#) c_reg_ {}
- std::string [name_](#)
custom name of the step

7.35.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.35.1.1 MeasureStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::MeasureStep ( ) [default]
```

7.35.1.2 MeasureStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::MeasureStep (
    MeasureType measurement_type,
    const std::vector< cmat > & mats,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.35.2 Member Data Documentation

7.35.2.1 c_reg_

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::c_reg_ {}
```

index of the classical register where the measurement result is being stored

7.35.2.2 mats_

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::mats_
```

matrix/matrices being measured

7.35.2.3 measurement_type_

```
MeasureType qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::measurement_type_ = MeasureType::NONE
```

measurement type

7.35.2.4 name_

```
std::string qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::name_
```

custom name of the step

7.35.2.5 target_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::target_
```

target where the measurement is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

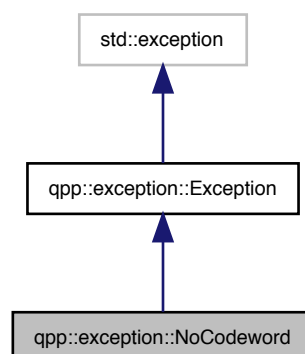
- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

7.36 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference

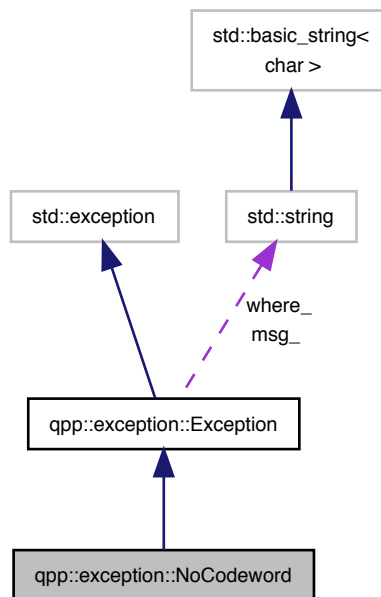
Codeword does not exist exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::NoCodeword`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.36.1 Detailed Description

Codeword does not exist exception.

Codeword does not exist, thrown when calling [qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)](#) with an invalid index

7.36.2 Member Function Documentation

7.36.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.36.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NoCodeword::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

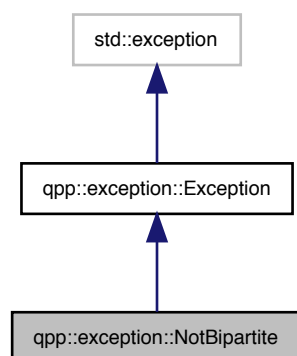
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.37 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference

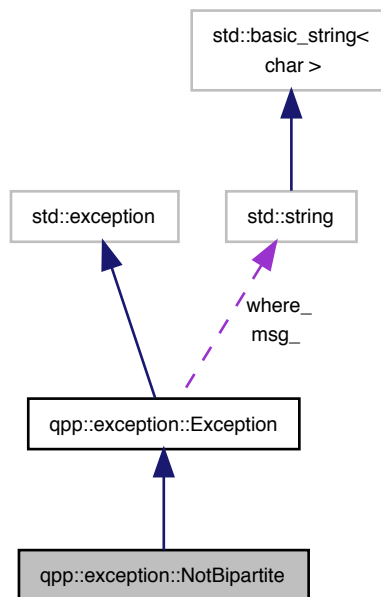
Not bi-partite exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::NotBipartite`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.37.1 Detailed Description

Not bi-partite exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has size different from 2

7.37.2 Member Function Documentation

7.37.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.37.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotBipartite::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

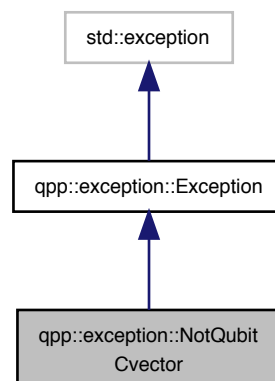
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.38 qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference

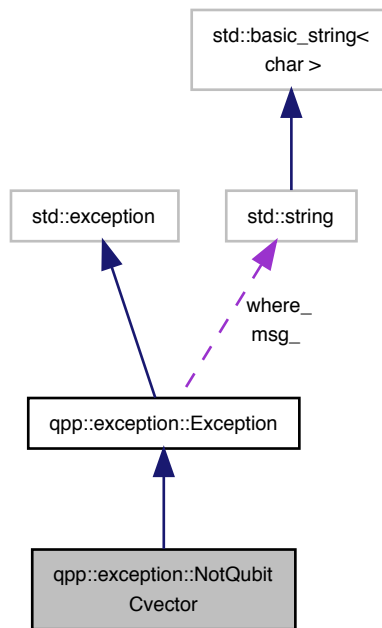
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.38.1 Detailed Description

Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1

7.38.2 Member Function Documentation

7.38.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.38.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

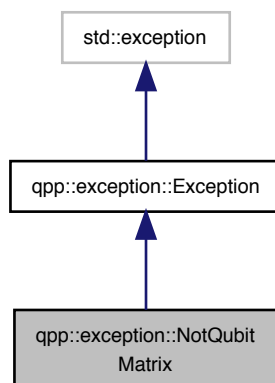
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.39 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference

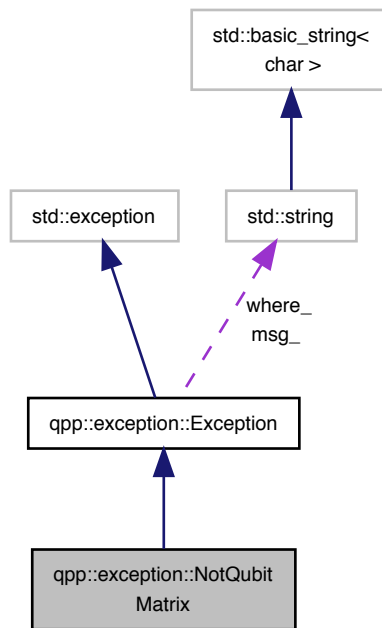
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.39.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 2

7.39.2 Member Function Documentation

7.39.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.39.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

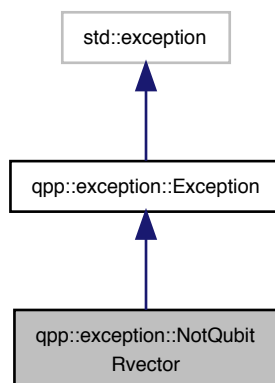
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.40 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference

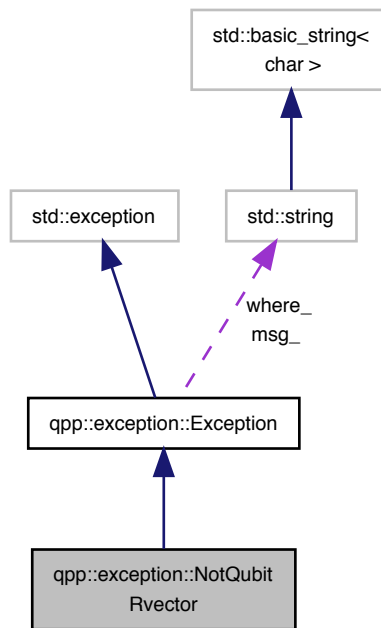
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.40.1 Detailed Description

Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2

7.40.2 Member Function Documentation

7.40.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.40.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

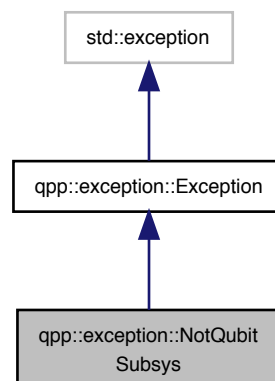
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.41 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference

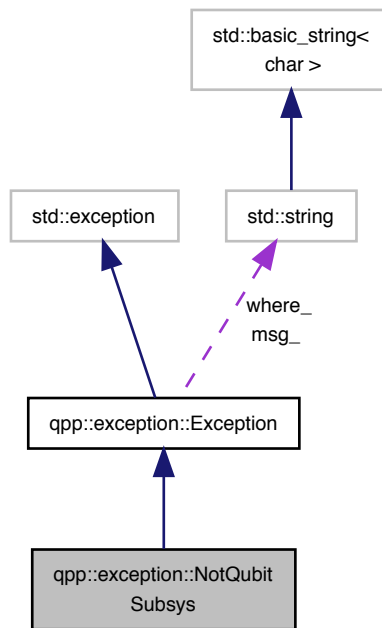
Subsystems are not qubits exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
[Exception](#) type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.41.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems are not qubits exception.

Subsystems are not 2-dimensional (qubits)

7.41.2 Member Function Documentation

7.41.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.41.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

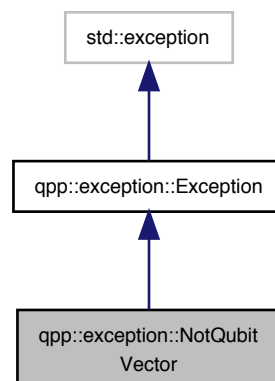
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.42 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference

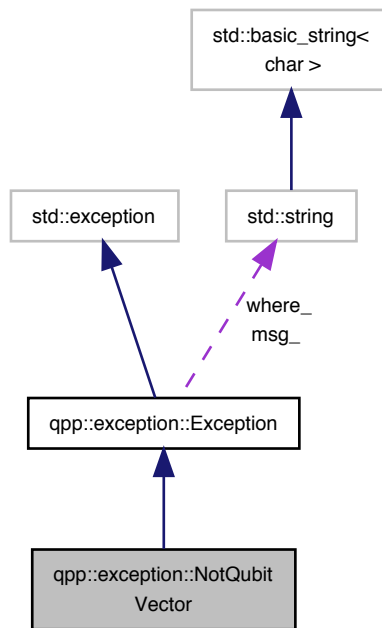
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::NotQubitVector`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.42.1 Detailed Description

Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2

7.42.2 Member Function Documentation

7.42.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.42.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

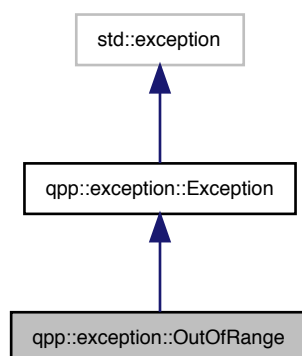
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.43 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference

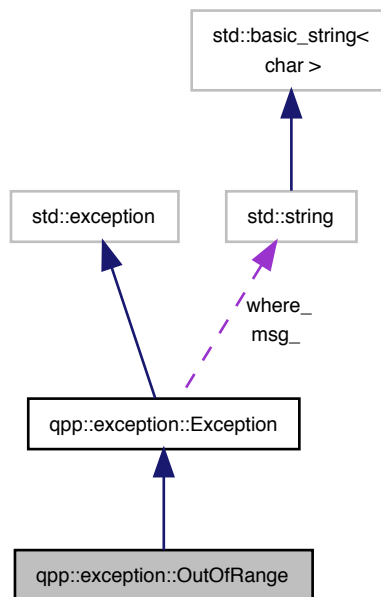
Argument out of range exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::OutOfRange`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::OutOfRange`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.43.1 Detailed Description

Argument out of range exception.

Argument out of range

7.43.2 Member Function Documentation

7.43.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.43.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::OutOfRange::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

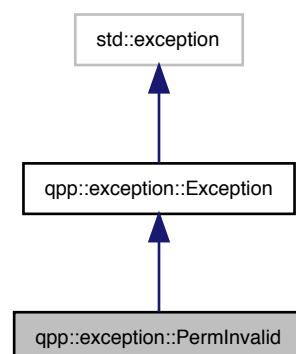
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.44 qpp::exception::PerInvalid Class Reference

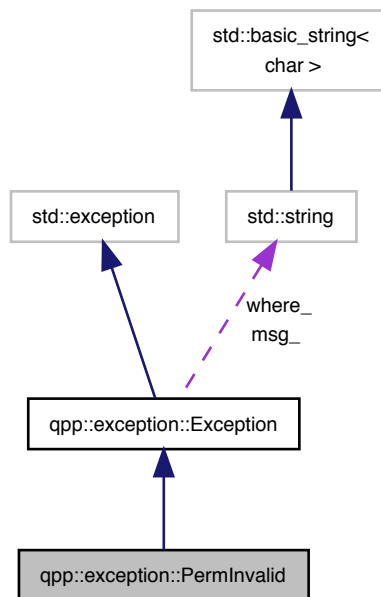
Invalid permutation exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PerInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::PermInvalid`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.44.1 Detailed Description

Invalid permutation exception.

`std::vector<idx>` does not represent a valid permutation

7.44.2 Member Function Documentation

7.44.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.44.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

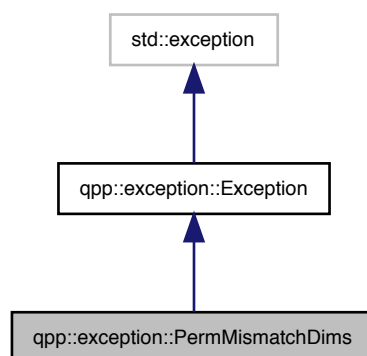
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.45 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference

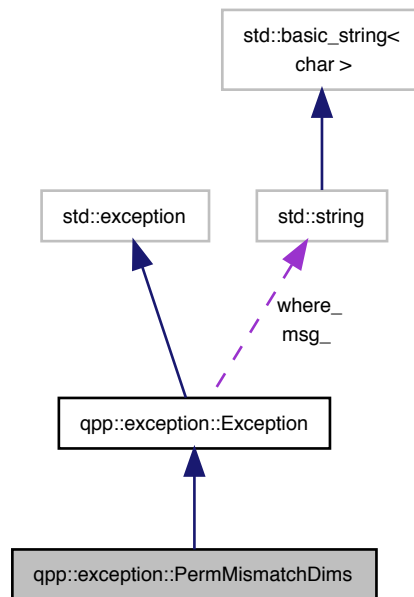
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.45.1 Detailed Description

Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

Size of the `std::vector<idx>` representing the permutation is different from the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

7.45.2 Member Function Documentation

7.45.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.45.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

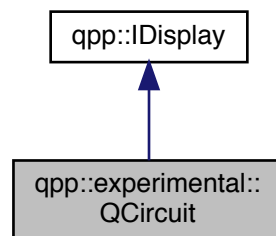
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

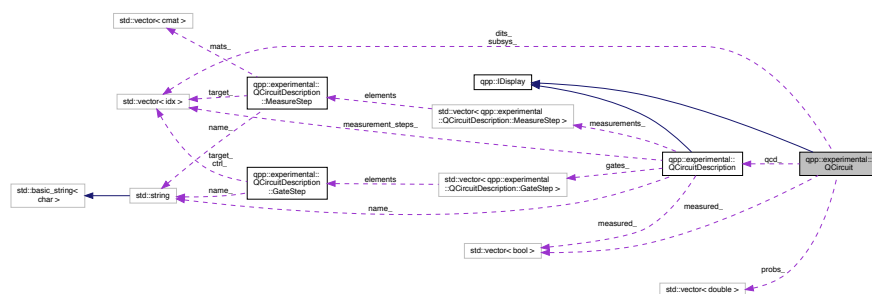
7.46 qpp::experimental::QCircuit Class Reference

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::experimental::QCircuit`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::experimental::QCircuit`:



Public Member Functions

- [QCircuit](#) (const [QCircuitDescription](#) &qcd)
- [QCircuitDescription](#) [get_circuit_description](#) () const
- [ket](#) [get_psi](#) () const
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_dits](#) () const
- std::vector< double > [get_probs](#) () const
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_measured](#) () const
- void [run](#) ()
- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Private Member Functions

- [idx](#) [is_measured](#) ([idx](#) i) const
- void [mark_as_measured_](#) ([idx](#) i)
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get_relative_pos_](#) (std::vector< [idx](#) > v)

Private Attributes

- [QCircuitDescription](#) [qcd_](#)
quantum circuit description
- [ket](#) [psi_](#)
state vector
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [dits_](#)
classical dits
- std::vector< double > [probs_](#)
measurement probabilities
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [subsys_](#)
- std::vector< bool > [measured_](#)
keeps track of the measured qudits

7.46.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.46.1.1 QCircuit()

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuit::QCircuit (
    const QCircuitDescription & qcd ) [inline]
```

7.46.2 Member Function Documentation

7.46.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::experimental::QCircuit::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.46.2.2 get_circuit_description()

```
QCircuitDescription qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_circuit_description ( ) const [inline]
```

7.46.2.3 get_dits()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_dits ( ) const [inline]
```

7.46.2.4 get_measured()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

7.46.2.5 get_probs()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

7.46.2.6 get_psi()

```
ket qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_psi ( ) const [inline]
```

7.46.2.7 get_relative_pos_()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_relative_pos_ (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline], [private]
```

7.46.2.8 is_measured()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::is_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline], [private]
```

7.46.2.9 mark_as_measured_()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuit::mark_as_measured_ (
    idx i ) [inline], [private]
```

7.46.2.10 run()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuit::run ( ) [inline]
```

7.46.3 Member Data Documentation

7.46.3.1 dits_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::dits_ [private]
```

classical dits

7.46.3.2 measured_

```
std::vector<bool> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::measured_ [private]
```

keeps track of the measured qudits

7.46.3.3 probs_

```
std::vector<double> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::probs_ [private]
```

measurement probabilities

7.46.3.4 psi_

```
ket qpp::experimental::QCircuit::psi_ [private]
```

state vector

7.46.3.5 qcd_

```
QCircuitDescription qpp::experimental::QCircuit::qcd_ [private]
```

quantum circuit description

7.46.3.6 subsys_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::subsys_ [private]
```

keeps track of the subsystem relabeling after measurements

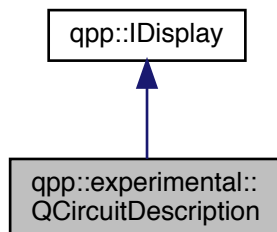
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

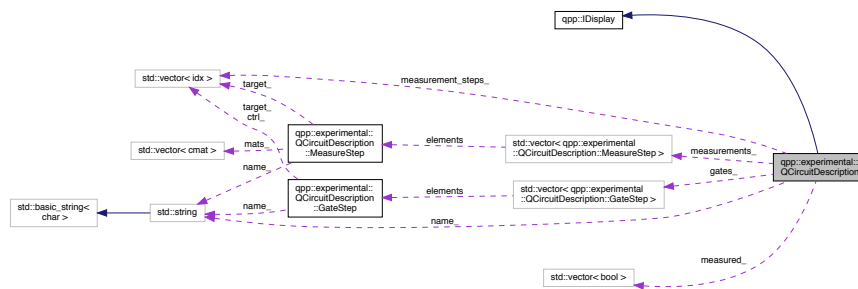
7.47 qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription Class Reference

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription`:



Classes

- struct [GateStep](#)
One step consisting of unitary gates in the circuit.
- struct [MeasureStep](#)

Public Member Functions

- [QCCircuitDescription](#) (`idx` nq, `idx` nc=0, `idx` d=2, const std::string &name="")
- `idx` [get_nq](#) () const
- `idx` [get_nc](#) () const
- `idx` [get_d](#) () const
- std::vector< `idx` > [get_measurement_steps](#) () const
- std::string [get_name](#) () const
- std::vector< `idx` > [get_measured](#) () const
- `idx` [is_measured](#) (`idx` i) const
- void [gate](#) (const `cmat` &U, `idx` i, const std::string &name="")
- void [gate](#) (const `cmat` &U, `idx` i, `idx` j, const std::string &name="")
- void [gate](#) (const `cmat` &U, `idx` i, `idx` j, `idx` k, const std::string &name="")
- void [gate_fan](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::string &name="")
- void [gate_fan](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::string &name="")
- void [gate](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::string &name="")
- void [QFT](#) (const std::vector< `idx` > &target)
- void [TFQ](#) (const std::vector< `idx` > &target)
- void [CTRL](#) (const `cmat` &U, `idx` ctrl, `idx` target, const std::string &name="")
- void [CTRL](#) (const `cmat` &U, `idx` ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::string &name="")
- void [CTRL](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, `idx` target, const std::string &name="")
- void [CTRL](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::string &name="")
- void [CTRL_custom](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::string &name="")
- void [cCTRL](#) (const `cmat` &U, `idx` ctrl, `idx` target, const std::string &name="")
- void [cCTRL](#) (const `cmat` &U, `idx` ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::string &name="")
- void [cCTRL](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, `idx` target, const std::string &name="")
- void [cCTRL](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::string &name="")
- void [cCTRL_custom](#) (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::string &name="")
- void [measureZ](#) (`idx` i, `idx` c_reg, const std::string &name="")
- void [measureV](#) (const `cmat` &V, `idx` i, `idx` c_reg, const std::string &name="")
- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

Protected Types

- enum [GateType](#) {
[GateType::NONE](#), [GateType::SINGLE](#), [GateType::TWO](#), [GateType::THREE](#),
[GateType::CUSTOM](#), [GateType::FAN](#), [GateType::QFT](#), [GateType::TFQ](#),
[GateType::SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET](#), [GateType::SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET](#), [GateType::MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET](#),
[GateType::MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET](#),
[GateType::CUSTOM_CTRL](#), [GateType::SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET](#), [GateType::SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET](#),
[GateType::MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET](#),
[GateType::MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET](#), [GateType::CUSTOM_cCTRL](#) }
Type of operation being executed at one step.
- enum [MeasureType](#) { [MeasureType::NONE](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE_Z](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE_V](#) }

Protected Attributes

- [idx nq_](#)
number of qudits
- [idx nc_](#)
number of classical "dits"
- [idx d_](#)
dimension
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [measurement_steps_](#) {}
- std::string [name_](#)
optional circuit name
- std::vector< bool > [measured_](#)
keeps track of the measured qudits
- std::vector< [GateStep](#) > [gates_](#) {}
- std::vector< [MeasureStep](#) > [measurements_](#) {}

Friends

- class [QCircuit](#)
 - std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [GateType](#) &gate_type)
 - std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [MeasureType](#) &measure_type)
 - std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [GateStep](#) &gate_step)
 - std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [MeasureStep](#) &measure_step)
- quantum circuit representation*

7.47.1 Member Enumeration Documentation

7.47.1.1 GateType

enum [qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateType](#) [strong], [protected]

Type of operation being executed at one step.

Enumerator

NONE	signals no gate
SINGLE	unitary gate on a single qudit
TWO	unitary gate on 2 qudits
THREE	unitary gate on 3 qudits
CUSTOM	custom gate on multiple qudits
FAN	same unitary gate on multiple qudits
QFT	quantum Fourier transform,
TFQ	quantum inverse Fourier transform,
SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with one control and one target
SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with one control and multiple targets
MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with multiple controls and single target
MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with multiple controls and multiple targets
CUSTOM_CTRL	custom controlled gate with multiple controls and multiple targets
SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one classical control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	one classical control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	multiple classical controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	with multiple classical controls and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate
CUSTOM_cCTRL	custom controlled gate with multiple controls and multiple targets

7.47.1.2 MeasureType

```
enum qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType [strong], [protected]
```

Enumerator

NONE	signals no measurement
MEASURE↔ _Z	Z measurement of single qudit.
MEASURE↔ _V	measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the columns of matrix V

7.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.47.2.1 QCircuitDescription()

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::QCircuitDescription (
    idx nq,
    idx nc = 0,
    idx d = 2,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3 Member Function Documentation

7.47.3.1 cCTRL() [1/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    idx target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.2 cCTRL() [2/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.3 cCTRL() [3/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    idx target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.4 cCTRL() [4/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.5 cCTRL_custom()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.6 CTRL() [1/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    idx target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.7 CTRL() [2/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.8 CTRL() [3/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    idx target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.9 CTRL() [4/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.10 CTRL_custom()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.11 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.47.3.12 gate() [1/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.13 gate() [2/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.14 gate() [3/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.15 gate() [4/4]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.16 gate_fan() [1/2]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.17 gate_fan() [2/2]

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.18 get_d()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_d ( ) const [inline]
```

7.47.3.19 get_measured()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

7.47.3.20 get_measurement_steps()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_measurement_steps ( ) const
[inline]
```

7.47.3.21 get_name()

```
std::string qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_name ( ) const [inline]
```

7.47.3.22 get_nc()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_nc ( ) const [inline]
```

7.47.3.23 get_nq()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_nq ( ) const [inline]
```

7.47.3.24 is_measured()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::is_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

7.47.3.25 measureV()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    idx i,
    idx c_reg,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.26 measureZ()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measureZ (
    idx i,
    idx c_reg,
    const std::string & name = "" ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.27 QFT()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::QFT (
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) [inline]
```

7.47.3.28 TFQ()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::TFQ (
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) [inline]
```

7.47.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.47.4.1 operator<< [1/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const GateType & gate_type ) [friend]
```

7.47.4.2 operator<< [2/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureType & measure_type ) [friend]
```

7.47.4.3 operator<< [3/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const GateStep & gate_step ) [friend]
```

7.47.4.4 operator<< [4/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureStep & measure_step ) [friend]
```

quantum circuit representation

7.47.4.5 QCircuit

```
friend class QCircuit [friend]
```

7.47.5 Member Data Documentation

7.47.5.1 d_

`idx` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::d_ [protected]

dimension

7.47.5.2 gates_

`std::vector<GateStep>` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gates_ {} [protected]

7.47.5.3 measured_

`std::vector<bool>` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measured_ [protected]

keeps track of the measured qudits

7.47.5.4 measurement_steps_

`std::vector<idx>` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measurement_steps_ {} [protected]

keeps track of where the measurement take place

7.47.5.5 measurements_

`std::vector<MeasureStep>` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measurements_ {} [protected]

7.47.5.6 name_

`std::string` qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::name_ [protected]

optional circuit name

7.47.5.7 nc_

`idx` `qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::nc_` [protected]

number of classical "dits"

7.47.5.8 nq_

`idx` `qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::nq_` [protected]

number of qudits

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

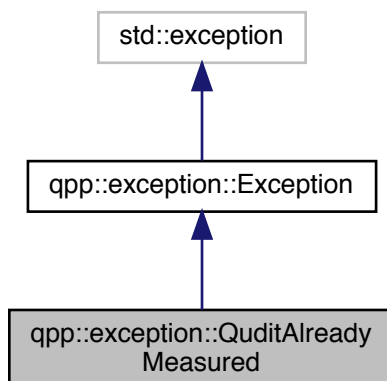
- `experimental/experimental.h`

7.48 qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference

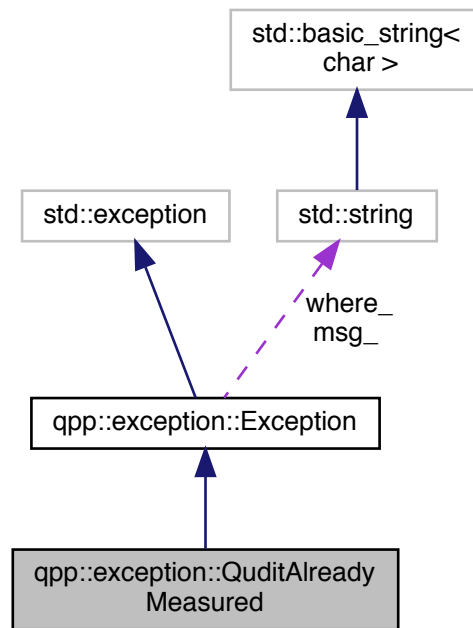
Qudit was already measured.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.48.1 Detailed Description

Qudit was already measured.

The qudit was already measured and cannot be measured again

7.48.2 Member Function Documentation

7.48.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.48.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

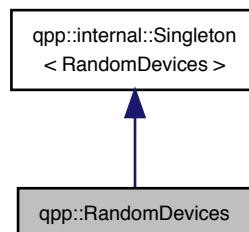
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.49 `qpp::RandomDevices` Class Reference

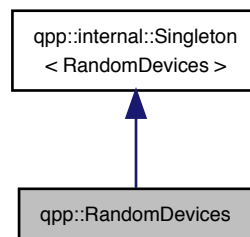
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

```
#include <classes/random_devices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::RandomDevices`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



Public Member Functions

- `std::mt19937 & get_prng ()`
Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.
- `std::istream & load (std::istream &is)`
Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.
- `std::ostream & save (std::ostream &os) const`
Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

Private Member Functions

- `RandomDevices ()`
Initializes and seeds the random number generators.
- `~RandomDevices ()=default`
Default destructor.

Private Attributes

- `std::random_device rd_`
used to seed std::mt19937 prng_
- `std::mt19937 prng_`
Mersenne twister random number generator.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.49.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Consists of a wrapper around an `std::mt19937` Mersenne twister random number generator engine and an `std::random_device` engine. The latter is used to seed the Mersenne twister.

Warning

This class DOES NOT seed the standard C number generator used by `Eigen::Matrix::Random()`, since it is not thread safe. Do not use `Eigen::Matrix::Random()` or functions that depend on the C style random number engine, but use `qpp::rand()` instead!

7.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.49.2.1 RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::RandomDevices ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.

7.49.2.2 ~RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::~~RandomDevices ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.49.3 Member Function Documentation

7.49.3.1 get_prng()

```
std::mt19937& qpp::RandomDevices::get_prng ( ) [inline]
```

Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.

Returns

Reference to the internal PRNG object

7.49.3.2 load()

```
std::istream& qpp::RandomDevices::load (
    std::istream & is ) [inline]
```

Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.

Parameters

<i>is</i>	Input stream
-----------	--------------

Returns

The input stream

7.49.3.3 save()

```
std::ostream& qpp::RandomDevices::save (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline]
```

Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
-----------	---------------

Returns

The output stream

7.49.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**7.49.4.1 internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< RandomDevices > [friend]
```

7.49.5 Member Data Documentation**7.49.5.1 prng_**

```
std::mt19937 qpp::RandomDevices::prng_ [private]
```

Mersenne twister random number generator.

7.49.5.2 rd_

`std::random_device qpp::RandomDevices::rd_ [private]`

used to seed `std::mt19937` `prng_`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/random_devices.h](#)

7.50 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

```
#include <internal/classes/singleton.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static `T & get_instance ()` `noexcept(std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value)`
- static `T & get_thread_local_instance ()` `noexcept(std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value)`

Protected Member Functions

- `Singleton ()` `noexcept=default`
- `Singleton (const Singleton &)=delete`
- `Singleton & operator= (const Singleton &)=delete`
- virtual `~Singleton ()=default`

7.50.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class qpp::internal::Singleton< T >
```

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

To implement a singleton, derive your class from [qpp::internal::Singleton](#), make [qpp::internal::Singleton](#) a friend of your class, then declare the constructor and destructor of your class as private. To get an instance, use the static member function [qpp::internal::Singleton::get_instance\(\)](#) ([qpp::internal::Singleton::get_thread_local_instance\(\)](#)), which returns a reference (thread_local reference) to your newly created singleton (thread-safe in C++11).

Example:

```
class MySingleton: public qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>
{
    friend class qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>;
public:
    // Declare all public members here
private:
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the constructor here
    }
    ~MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the destructor here
    }
};

MySingleton& mySingleton = MySingleton::get_instance(); // Get an instance
thread_local MySingleton& tls = MySingleton::get_thread_local_instance();
// Get a thread_local instance
```

See also

Code of [qpp::Codes](#), [qpp::Gates](#), [qpp::Init](#), [qpp::RandomDevices](#), [qpp::States](#) or [qpp.h](#) for real world examples of usage.

7.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.50.2.1 Singleton() [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton ( ) [protected], [default], [noexcept]
```

7.50.2.2 Singleton() [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

7.50.2.3 ~Singleton()

```
template<typename T>
virtual qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::~~Singleton ( ) [protected], [virtual], [default]
```

7.50.3 Member Function Documentation

7.50.3.1 get_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_instance ( ) [inline], [static], [noexcept]
```

7.50.3.2 get_thread_local_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_thread_local_instance ( ) [inline], [static],
[noexcept]
```

7.50.3.3 operator=()

```
template<typename T>
Singleton& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::operator= (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

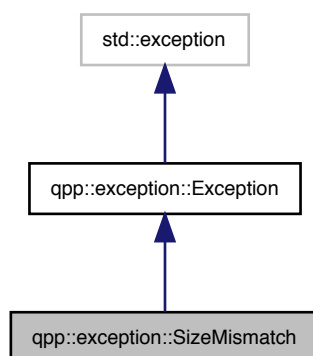
- [internal/classes/singleton.h](#)

7.51 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference

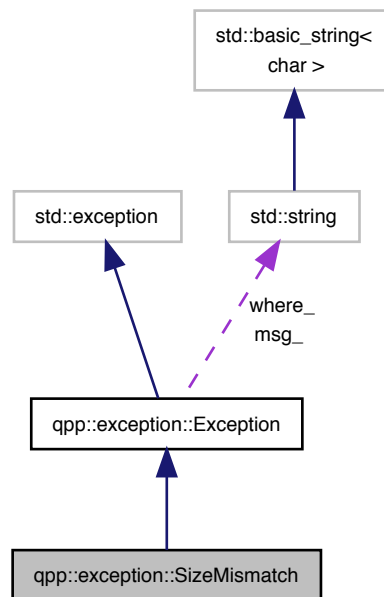
Size mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.51.1 Detailed Description

Size mismatch exception.

Sizes do not match

7.51.2 Member Function Documentation

7.51.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.51.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::SizeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

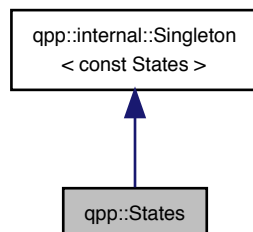
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.52 `qpp::States` Class Reference

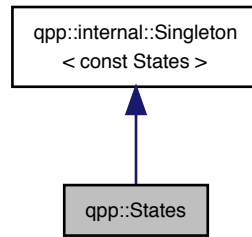
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

```
#include <classes/states.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::States`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::States:



Public Member Functions

- `ket mes (idx d=2) const`
Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.
- `ket zero (idx n, idx d=2) const`
Zero state of n qudits.
- `ket one (idx n, idx d=2) const`
One state of n qudits.
- `ket jn (idx j, idx n, idx d=2) const`
 $|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ *state of n qudits*
- `ket plus (idx n) const`
Plus state of n qubits.
- `ket minus (idx n) const`
Minus state of n qubits.

Public Attributes

- `ket x0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle$
- `ket x1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle$
- `ket y0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle$
- `ket y1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle$
- `ket z0 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle$
- `ket z1 {ket::Zero(2)}`
Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle$
- `cmat px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle\langle +|$.
- `cmat px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle\langle -|$.

- `cmat py0` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$.
- `cmat py1` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$.
- `cmat pz0` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle\langle 0|$.
- `cmat pz1` {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle\langle 1|$.
- `ket b00` {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- `ket b01` {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- `ket b10` {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- `ket b11` {ket::Zero(4)}
Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
- `cmat pb00` {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-00 state.
- `cmat pb01` {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-01 state.
- `cmat pb10` {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-10 state.
- `cmat pb11` {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-11 state.
- `ket GHZ` {ket::Zero(8)}
GHZ state.
- `ket W` {ket::Zero(8)}
W state.
- `cmat pGHZ` {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the GHZ state.
- `cmat pW` {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the W state.

Private Member Functions

- `States` ()
- `~States` ()=default
Default destructor.

Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const States >`

Additional Inherited Members

7.52.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

7.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.52.2.1 States()

```
qpp::States::States ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initialize the states

7.52.2.2 ~States()

```
qpp::States::~~States ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

7.52.3 Member Function Documentation

7.52.3.1 jn()

```
ket qpp::States::jn (
    idx j,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits

Parameters

j	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$ state of n qudits

7.52.3.2 mes()

```
ket qpp::States::mes (
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.

Parameters

d	Subsystem dimensions
-----	----------------------

Returns

Maximally entangled state $\frac{1}{\sqrt{d}} \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} |jj\rangle$ of 2 qudits

7.52.3.3 minus()

```
ket qpp::States::minus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Minus state of n qubits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

Minus state $|-\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qubits

7.52.3.4 one()

```
ket qpp::States::one (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

One state of n qudits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

One state $|1\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qudits

7.52.3.5 plus()

```
ket qpp::States::plus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Plus state of n qubits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

Returns

Plus state $|+\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qubits

7.52.3.6 zero()

```
ket qpp::States::zero (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Zero state of n qudits.

Parameters

n	Non-negative integer
d	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Zero state $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$ of n qudits

7.52.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

7.52.4.1 internal::Singleton< const States >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const States > [friend]
```

7.52.5 Member Data Documentation

7.52.5.1 b00

```
ket qpp::States::b00 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.52.5.2 b01

```
ket qpp::States::b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.52.5.3 b10

```
ket qpp::States::b10 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.52.5.4 b11

```
ket qpp::States::b11 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.52.5.5 GHZ

```
ket qpp::States::GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
```

GHZ state.

7.52.5.6 pb00

```
cmat qpp::States::pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-00 state.

7.52.5.7 pb01

```
cmat qpp::States::pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-01 state.

7.52.5.8 pb10

```
cmat qpp::States::pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-10 state.

7.52.5.9 pb11

```
cmat qpp::States::pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-11 state.

7.52.5.10 pGHZ

```
cmat qpp::States::pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the GHZ state.

7.52.5.11 pW

```
cmat qpp::States::pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the W state.

7.52.5.12 px0

```
cmat qpp::States::px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle\langle+|$.

7.52.5.13 px1

```
cmat qpp::States::px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle\langle-|$.

7.52.5.14 py0

```
cmat qpp::States::py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$.

7.52.5.15 py1

```
cmat qpp::States::py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$.

7.52.5.16 pz0

```
cmat qpp::States::pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle\langle 0|$.

7.52.5.17 pz1

```
cmat qpp::States::pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle\langle 1|$.

7.52.5.18 W

```
ket qpp::States::W {ket::Zero(8)}
```

W state.

7.52.5.19 x0

```
ket qpp::States::x0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate $|+\rangle$

7.52.5.20 x1

```
ket qpp::States::x1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate $|-\rangle$

7.52.5.21 y0

```
ket qpp::States::y0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate $|y+\rangle$

7.52.5.22 y1

```
ket qpp::States::y1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate $|y-\rangle$

7.52.5.23 z0

```
ket qpp::States::z0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate $|0\rangle$

7.52.5.24 z1

```
ket qpp::States::z1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate $|1\rangle$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

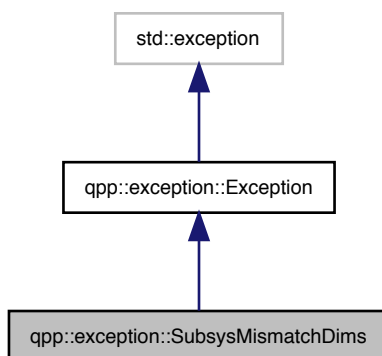
- [classes/states.h](#)

7.53 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference

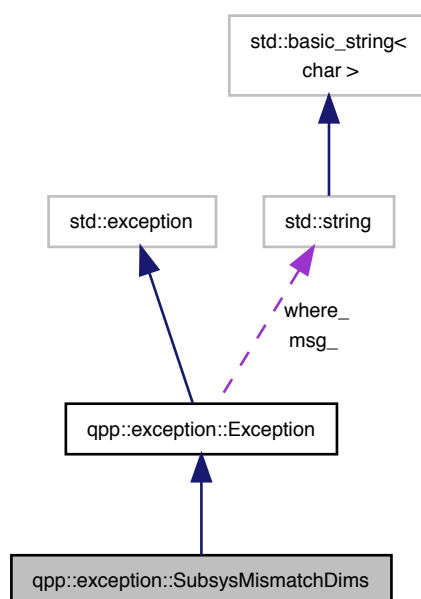
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.53.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of subsystem labels has duplicates, or has entries that are larger than the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

7.53.2 Member Function Documentation

7.53.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.53.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Exception type description.

Returns

Exception type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

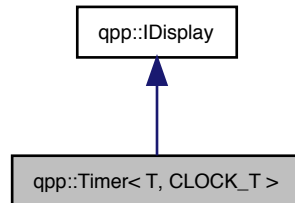
- `classes/exception.h`

7.54 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference

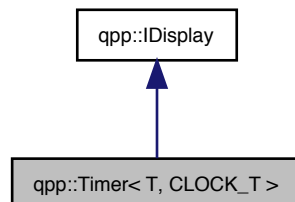
Chronometer.

```
#include <classes/timer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >:



Public Member Functions

- `Timer ()` noexcept
Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.
- `void tic ()` noexcept
Resets the chronometer.
- `const Timer & toc ()` noexcept
Stops the chronometer.
- `double tics ()` const noexcept
Time passed in the duration specified by T.
- `template<typename U = T>`
 `U get_duration ()` const noexcept
Duration specified by U.
- `Timer (const Timer &)=default`

Default copy constructor.

- [Timer](#) ([Timer](#) &&)=default

Default move constructor.

- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Timer](#) &)=default

Default copy assignment operator.

- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) ([Timer](#) &&)=default

Default move assignment operator.

- virtual [~Timer](#) ()=default

Default virtual destructor.

Protected Attributes

- [CLOCK_T::time_point](#) [start_](#)
- [CLOCK_T::time_point](#) [end_](#)

Private Member Functions

- [std::ostream](#) & [display](#) ([std::ostream](#) &os) const override
[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

7.54.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
class qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >
```

Chronometer.

Template Parameters

T	Tics duration, default is <code>std::chrono::duration<double, 1></code> , i.e. seconds in double precision
CLOCK_T	Clock's type, default is <code>std::chrono::steady_clock</code> , not affected by wall clock changes during runtime

7.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.54.2.1 [Timer\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

7.54.2.2 Timer() [2/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

7.54.2.3 Timer() [3/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

7.54.2.4 ~Timer()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
virtual qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::~~Timer ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

7.54.3 Member Function Documentation**7.54.3.1 display()**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
std::ostream& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Parameters

<code>os</code>	Output stream
-----------------	---------------

Returns

Writes to the output stream the number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

7.54.3.2 `get_duration()`

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
template<typename U = T>
U qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::get_duration ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Duration specified by U.

Template Parameters

<i>U</i>	Duration, default is T, which defaults to <code>std::chrono::duration<double, 1></code> , i.e. seconds in double precision
----------	--

Returns

Duration that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`

7.54.3.3 `operator=()` [1/2]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

7.54.3.4 `operator=()` [2/2]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

7.54.3.5 tic()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
void qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tic ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Resets the chronometer.

Resets the starting/ending point to the current time

7.54.3.6 tics()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
double qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tics ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

Returns

Number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`

7.54.3.7 toc()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
const Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::toc ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Stops the chronometer.

Set the current time as the ending point

Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.54.4 Member Data Documentation

7.54.4.1 end_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::end_ [protected]
```

7.54.4.2 start_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_↵  
_clock>  
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::start_ [protected]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

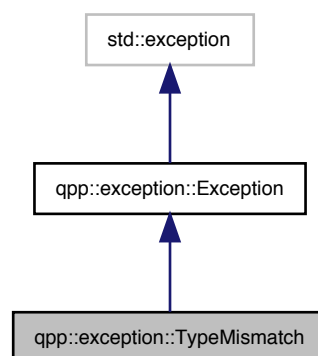
- [classes/timer.h](#)

7.55 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference

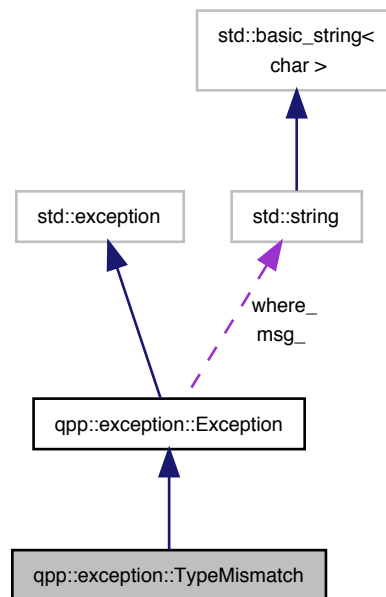
Type mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::TypeMismatch`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.55.1 Detailed Description

Type mismatch exception.

Scalar types do not match

7.55.2 Member Function Documentation

7.55.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.55.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::TypeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

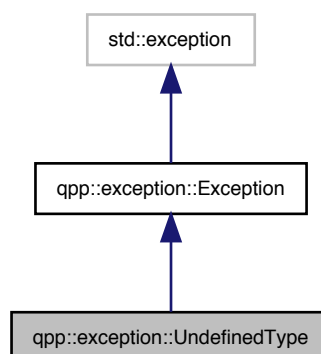
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.56 qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference

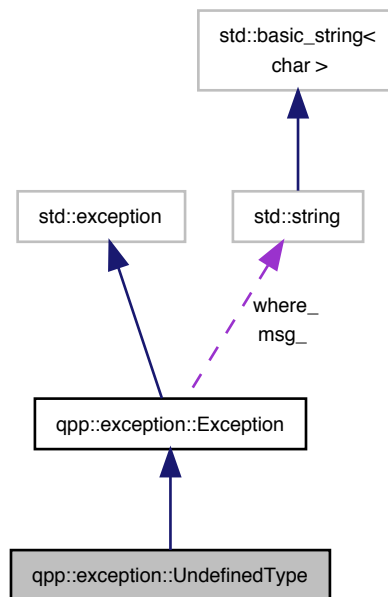
Not defined for this type exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::UndefinedType:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::UndefinedType`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.56.1 Detailed Description

Not defined for this type exception.

Templated specialization is not defined for this type

7.56.2 Member Function Documentation

7.56.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.56.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::UndefinedType::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

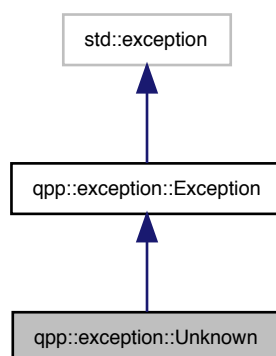
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.57 qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference

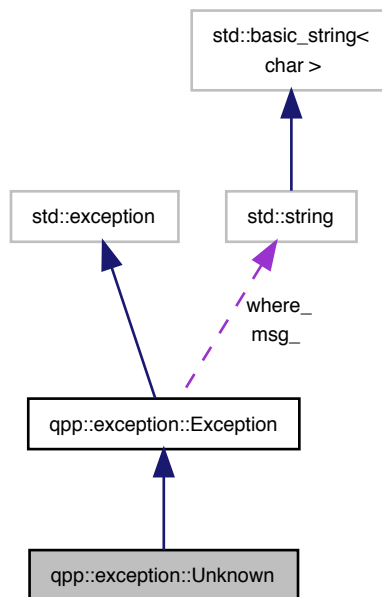
[Unknown](#) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Unknown`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override
Exception type description.
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`
Constructs an exception.

7.57.1 Detailed Description

`Unknown` exception.

Thrown when no other exception is suitable (not recommended, it is better to define another suitable exception type)

7.57.2 Member Function Documentation

7.57.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.57.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Unknown::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

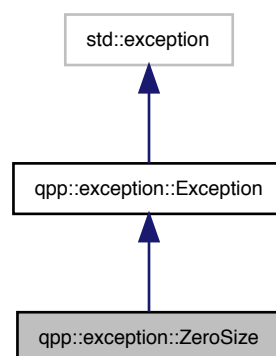
- [classes/exception.h](#)

7.58 qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference

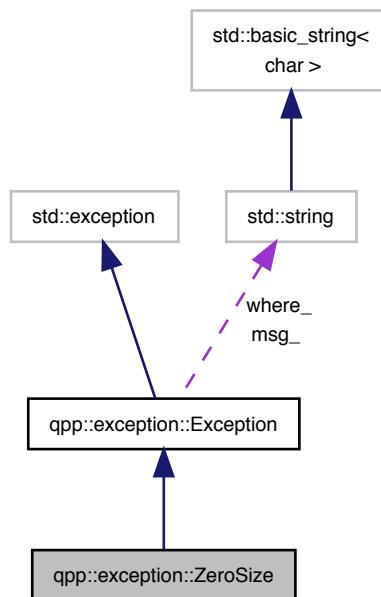
Object has zero size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::ZeroSize`:



Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type_description](#) () const override
Exception type description.
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)
Constructs an exception.

7.58.1 Detailed Description

Object has zero size exception.

Zero sized object, e.g. empty `Eigen::Matrix` or `std::vector` with no elements

7.58.2 Member Function Documentation

7.58.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.58.2.2 type_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::ZeroSize::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

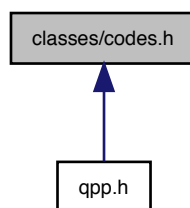
Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 classes/codes.h File Reference

Quantum error correcting codes.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Codes](#)
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

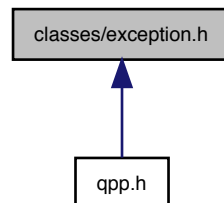
8.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum error correcting codes.

8.2 classes/exception.h File Reference

Exceptions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::exception::Exception](#)
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.
- class [qpp::exception::Unknown](#)
Unknown exception.
- class [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#)
Object has zero size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#)
Matrix is not square exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#)
Matrix is not a column vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#)
Matrix is not a row vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#)
Matrix is not a vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#)
Invalid dimension(s) exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#)
Dimensions not equal exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#)
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#)

- Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#)
- Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#)
- Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#)
- Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#)
- Invalid permutation exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#)
- Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#)
- Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#)
- Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#)
- Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#)
- Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#)
- Subsystems are not qubits exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#)
- Not bi-partite exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#)
- Codeword does not exist exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#)
- Argument out of range exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#)
- Type mismatch exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#)
- Size mismatch exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#)
- Not defined for this type exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)
- Qudit was already measured.*
- class [qpp::exception::CustomException](#)
- Custom exception.*

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
- Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::exception](#)
- Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.*

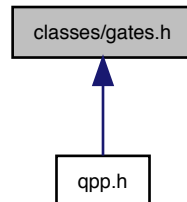
8.2.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

8.3 classes/gates.h File Reference

Quantum gates.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Gates](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

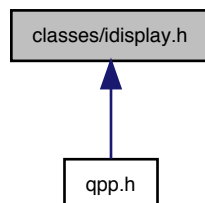
8.3.1 Detailed Description

Quantum gates.

8.4 classes/ideisplay.h File Reference

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::IDisplay](#)

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

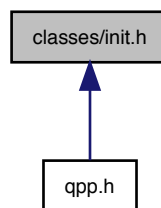
8.4.1 Detailed Description

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

8.5 classes/init.h File Reference

Initialization.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Init](#)

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

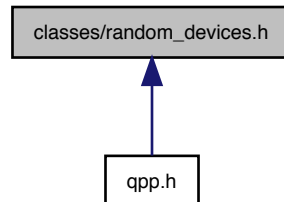
8.5.1 Detailed Description

Initialization.

8.6 classes/random_devices.h File Reference

Random devices.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::RandomDevices](#)
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

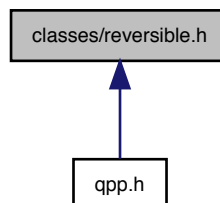
8.6.1 Detailed Description

Random devices.

8.7 classes/reversible.h File Reference

Support for classical reversible circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Dynamic_bitset](#)
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)
- class [qpp::Bit_circuit](#)
Classical reversible circuit simulator.
- struct [qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

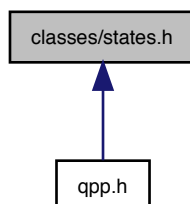
8.7.1 Detailed Description

Support for classical reversible circuits.

8.8 classes/states.h File Reference

Quantum states.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::States](#)
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

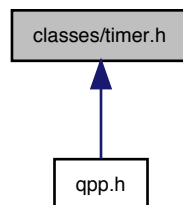
8.8.1 Detailed Description

Quantum states.

8.9 classes/timer.h File Reference

Timing.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >](#)
Chronometer.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

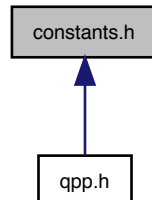
8.9.1 Detailed Description

Timing.

8.10 constants.h File Reference

Constants.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::literals](#)

Functions

- constexpr cplx [qpp::literals::operator"" _i](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (integer overload)
- constexpr cplx [qpp::operator"" _i](#) (long double x) noexcept
User-defined literal for complex $i = \sqrt{-1}$ (real overload)
- cplx [qpp::omega](#) (idx D)
D-th root of unity.

Variables

- constexpr double [qpp::chop](#) = 1e-10
Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).
- constexpr double [qpp::eps](#) = 1e-12
Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.
- constexpr idx [qpp::maxn](#) = 64
Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)
- constexpr double [qpp::pi](#) = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
 π
- constexpr double [qpp::ee](#) = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
Base of natural logarithm, e.
- constexpr double [qpp::infy](#) = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
Used to denote infinity in double precision.
- const idx [qpp::idx_infty](#) = static_cast<idx>(-1)
Used to denote the largest unsigned index.

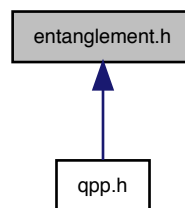
8.10.1 Detailed Description

Constants.

8.11 entanglement.h File Reference

Entanglement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`
Schmidt basis on Alice side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Schmidt basis on Bob side.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::gconcurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.

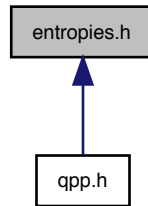
8.11.1 Detailed Description

Entanglement functions.

8.12 entropies.h File Reference

Entropy functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A
- `double qpp::entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`
Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the density matrix A, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `double qpp::renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`
Renyi- α entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $\alpha \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for $q \geq 0$.
- `double qpp::tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`
Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for $q \geq 0$.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`
Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Entropy functions.

8.13 experimental/experimental.h File Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes.

Classes

- class [qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription](#)
- struct [qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#)
One step consisting of unitary gates in the circuit.
- struct [qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#)
- class [qpp::experimental::QCircuit](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::experimental](#)
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

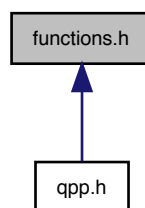
8.13.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes.

8.14 functions.h File Reference

Generic quantum computing functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::literals](#)

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Complex conjugate.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Adjoint.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Inverse.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Trace.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Logarithm of the determinant.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise sum of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Element-wise product of A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Frobenius norm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > qpp::eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > qpp::evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::evecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Hermitian eigenvalues.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::hevecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Full singular value decomposition.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Singular values.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Left singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Right singular vectors.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))`
Functional calculus $f(A)$
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::sqrtm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix square root.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix absolute value.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix exponential.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix logarithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix sin.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::cosm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Matrix cos.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::spectralpowm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)`
Matrix power.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::powm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`
Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`double qpp::schatten (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)`
Schatten matrix norm.
- `template<typename OutputScalar, typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< OutputScalar > qpp::cwise (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)(const typename Derived::Scalar &))`
Functor.
- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename T, typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Kronecker product.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Kronecker product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`
Kronecker power.
- `template<typename T >`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename T, typename... Args>`
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Direct sum.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`
Direct sum power.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows, idx cols)`
Reshape.
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
Commutator.
- `template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
Anti-commutator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Projector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Non-negative integer index to multi-index.
- `idx qpp::multiidx2n (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Multi-index to non-negative integer index.
- `ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Multi-partite qudit ket.
- `ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)`
Multi-partite qudit ket.

- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)
Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.
- `template<typename Container >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)
Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::sum` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type qpp::sum` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)
Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::prod` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
Element-wise product of an STL-like range.
- `template<typename Container >`
`Container::value_type qpp::prod` (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr)
Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.
- `template<typename T >`
`std::vector< T > qpp::complement` (std::vector< T > subsys, idx N)
Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::vector< double > qpp::rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.
- `cmat qpp::bloch2rho` (const std::vector< double > &r)
Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.
- `template<char... Bits>`
`ket qpp::literals::operator"" _ket` ()
Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.
- `template<char... Bits>`
`bra qpp::literals::operator"" _bra` ()
Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.
- `template<char... Bits>`
`cmat qpp::literals::operator"" _prj` ()
Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

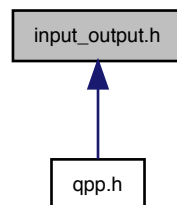
8.14.1 Detailed Description

Generic quantum computing functions.

8.15 input_output.h File Reference

Input/output functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`
Eigen expression ostream manipulator.
- `internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`
Complex number ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename InputIterator >`
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > qpp::disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`
Range ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Container >`
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > qpp::disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`
Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.
- `template<typename PointerType >`
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > qpp::disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`
C-style pointer ostream manipulator.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`void qpp::save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`
Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::load (const std::string &fname)`
Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

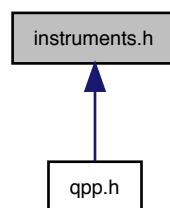
8.15.1 Detailed Description

Input/output functions.

8.16 instruments.h File Reference

Measurement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`
Generalized inner product.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`
Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`
Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`

Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the columns of the matrix V.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the column of the matrix V.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)

Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

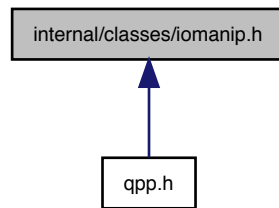
8.16.1 Detailed Description

Measurement functions.

8.17 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference

Input/output manipulators.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipEigen](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

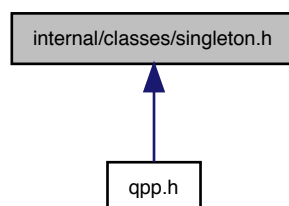
8.17.1 Detailed Description

Input/output manipulators.

8.18 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [qpp::internal::Singleton< T >](#)
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

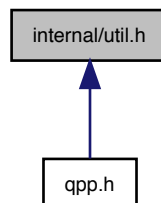
8.18.1 Detailed Description

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

8.19 internal/util.h File Reference

Internal utility functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [qpp::internal::Display_Impl_](#)

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.
- [qpp::internal](#)
Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

Functions

- void [qpp::internal::n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx *const dims, idx *result) noexcept
- idx [qpp::internal::multiidx2n](#) (const idx *const midx, idx numdims, const idx *const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_square_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
bool [qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool [qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [qpp::internal::check_eq_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
bool [qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check_perm](#) (const std::vector< idx > &perm)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::internal::kron2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::internal::dirsum2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename T >
void [qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &)
- template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>
void [qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)
- idx [qpp::internal::get_num_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx d)
- idx [qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx N)

8.19.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions.

8.20 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

```
#include "mat.h"
#include "mex.h"
```

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type`
[qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)
Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type`
[qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)
Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`
[qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)
Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`
[qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)
Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

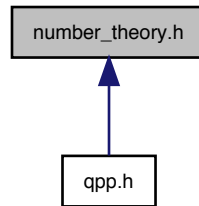
8.20.1 Detailed Description

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

8.21 number_theory.h File Reference

Number theory functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `std::vector< int > qpp::x2contfrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)`
Simple continued fraction expansion.
- `double qpp::contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N=idx(-1))`
Real representation of a simple continued fraction.
- `bigint qpp::gcd (bigint a, bigint b)`
Greatest common divisor of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::gcd (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`
Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.
- `bigint qpp::lcm (bigint a, bigint b)`
Least common multiple of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::lcm (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`
Least common multiple of a list of integers.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::invperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
Inverse permutation.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::compperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &sigma)`
Compose permutations.
- `std::vector< bigint > qpp::factors (bigint a)`
Prime factor decomposition.
- `bigint qpp::modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)`
Modular multiplication without overflow.
- `bigint qpp::modpow (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)`
Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd (bigint a, bigint b)`
Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.
- `bigint qpp::modinv (bigint a, bigint p)`
Modular inverse of a mod p.
- `bool qpp::isprime (bigint p, idx k=80)`

- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*
 - bigint [qpp::randprime](#) (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)
Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > [qpp::convergents](#) (const std::vector< int > &cf)
Convergents.
- std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > [qpp::convergents](#) (double x, idx N)
Convergents.

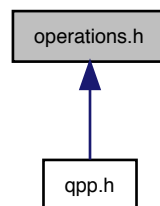
8.21.1 Detailed Description

Number theory functions.

8.22 operations.h File Reference

Quantum operation functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
 dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::applyCTRL](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,
 const std::vector< idx > &dims)
Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
 dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::applyCTRL](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,
 idx d=2)

Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.

- `cmat qpp::kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

Superoperator matrix.

- `cmat qpp::kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

Choi matrix.

- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::choi2kraus (const cmat &A)`

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

- `cmat qpp::choi2super (const cmat &A)`

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

- `cmat qpp::super2choi (const cmat &A)`

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

Partial trace.

- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`
Partial transpose.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
Subsystem permutation.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)`
Subsystem permutation.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyQFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyTFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::TFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.
- `template<typename Derived >`
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::QFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`
Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

8.22.1 Detailed Description

Quantum operation functions.

8.23 qpp.h File Reference

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <chrono>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
#include <exception>
#include <fstream>
```



```

#include <functional>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iterator>
#include <limits>
#include <memory>
#include <numeric>
#include <ostream>
#include <random>
#include <sstream>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <string>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/SVD>
#include "types.h"
#include "classes/exception.h"
#include "constants.h"
#include "traits.h"
#include "classes/idisplay.h"
#include "internal/util.h"
#include "internal/classes/iomanip.h"
#include "input_output.h"
#include "internal/classes/singleton.h"
#include "classes/random_devices.h"
#include "random.h"
#include "number_theory.h"
#include "functions.h"
#include "classes/init.h"
#include "classes/codes.h"
#include "classes/gates.h"
#include "classes/states.h"
#include "statistics.h"
#include "operations.h"
#include "entropies.h"
#include "entanglement.h"
#include "classes/timer.h"
#include "instruments.h"
#include "classes/reversible.h"

```

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

Quantum++ main namespace.

Macros

- `#define QPP_UNUSED_`

8.23.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

8.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation

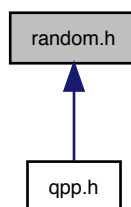
8.23.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_

```
#define QPP_UNUSED_
```

8.24 random.h File Reference

Randomness-related functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- double [qpp::rand](#) (double a, double b)
Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- bigint [qpp::rand](#) (bigint a, bigint b)
Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- idx [qpp::randidx](#) (idx a=std::numeric_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric_limits< idx >::max())
Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].
- template<typename Derived >
Derived [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]
- template<>
dmat [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

- `template<>`
`cmat qpp::rand` (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))
- `template<typename Derived >`
`Derived qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)
Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$
- `template<>`
`dmat qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)
Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))
- `template<>`
`cmat qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)
Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$, specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))
- `double qpp::randn` (double mean=0, double sigma=1)
Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$
- `cmat qpp::randU` (idx D=2)
Generates a random unitary matrix.
- `cmat qpp::randV` (idx Din, idx Dout)
Generates a random isometry matrix.
- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::randkraus` (idx N, idx D=2)
Generates a set of random Kraus operators.
- `cmat qpp::randH` (idx D=2)
Generates a random Hermitian matrix.
- `ket qpp::randket` (idx D=2)
Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)
- `cmat qpp::randrho` (idx D=2)
Generates a random density matrix.
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::randperm` (idx N)
Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::randprob` (idx N)
Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

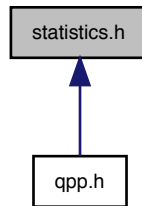
8.24.1 Detailed Description

Randomness-related functions.

8.25 statistics.h File Reference

Statistics functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Functions

- `std::vector< double > qpp::uniform (idx N)`
Uniform probability distribution vector.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`
Marginal distribution.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↵`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)`
Average.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)`
Covariance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↵`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)`
Variance.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↵`
`iterable< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)`
Standard deviation.
- `template<typename Container >`
`double qpp::cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *==nullptr)`
Correlation.

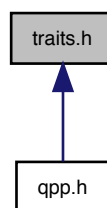
8.25.1 Detailed Description

Statistics functions.

8.26 traits.h File Reference

Type traits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [qpp::make_void< Ts >](#)
Helper for [qpp::to_void<>](#) alias template.
- struct [qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.
- struct [qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).end\(\)\), typename T::value_type >](#)
Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.
- struct [qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >](#)
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.
- struct [qpp::is_complex< T >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex type.
- struct [qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Typedefs

- `template<typename... Ts>`
using [qpp::to_void](#) = `typename make_void< Ts... >::type`
Alias template that implements the proposal for void_t.

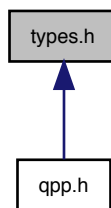
8.26.1 Detailed Description

Type traits.

8.27 types.h File Reference

Type aliases.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [qpp](#)
Quantum++ main namespace.

Typedefs

- using [qpp::idx](#) = std::size_t
Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.
- using [qpp::bigint](#) = long long int
Big integer.
- using [qpp::cplx](#) = std::complex< double >
Complex number in double precision.
- using [qpp::ket](#) = Eigen::VectorXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.
- using [qpp::bra](#) = Eigen::RowVectorXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.
- using [qpp::cmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXcd
Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- using [qpp::dmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXd
Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_mat](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >
Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_col_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >
Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.
- template<typename Scalar >
using [qpp::dyn_row_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >
Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

8.27.1 Detailed Description

Type aliases.

8.28 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference

Index

/Users/vlad/qpp/README.md, [327](#)

~Codes

qpp::Codes, [134](#)

~Gates

qpp::Gates, [171](#)

~IDisplay

qpp::IDisplay, [185](#)

~Init

qpp::Init, [187](#)

~RandomDevices

qpp::RandomDevices, [260](#)

~Singleton

qpp::internal::Singleton, [263](#)

~States

qpp::States, [269](#)

~Timer

qpp::Timer, [280](#)

A_

qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, [190](#)

absm

qpp, [28](#)

abssq

qpp, [28](#), [29](#)

adjoint

qpp, [30](#)

all

qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [154](#)

anticomm

qpp, [30](#)

any

qpp::Dynamic_bitset, [154](#)

apply

qpp, [30–32](#)

applyCTRL

qpp, [33](#), [34](#)

applyQFT

qpp, [34](#)

applyTFQ

qpp, [35](#)

avg

qpp, [35](#)

b00

qpp::States, [271](#)

b01

qpp::States, [272](#)

b10

qpp::States, [272](#)

b11

qpp::States, [272](#)

bigint

qpp, [26](#)

Bit_circuit

qpp::Bit_circuit, [129](#)

bloch2rho

qpp, [36](#)

bra

qpp, [26](#)

c_reg_

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure←
Step, [220](#)

cCTRL_custom

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [249](#)

cCTRL

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [249](#)

CNOTba

qpp::Gates, [178](#)

CNOT

qpp::Bit_circuit, [129](#)

qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, [167](#)

qpp::Gates, [178](#)

CTRL_custom

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [250](#)

CTRL

qpp::Gates, [171](#)

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [250](#)

check_cvector

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check_dims

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check_dims_match_cvect

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check_dims_match_mat

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check_dims_match_rvect

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_eq_dims

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_matching_sizes

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_nonzero_size

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_perm

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_qubit_cvector

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check_qubit_matrix

qpp::internal, [122](#)

- check_qubit_rvector
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_qubit_vector
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_rvector
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_square_mat
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_subsys_match_dims
 - qpp::internal, 122
- check_vector
 - qpp::internal, 123
- choi2kraus
 - qpp, 36
- choi2super
 - qpp, 37
- chop
 - qpp, 116
- chop_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 190
- classes/codes.h, 293
- classes/exception.h, 294
- classes/gates.h, 296
- classes/ideisplay.h, 296
- classes/init.h, 297
- classes/random_devices.h, 298
- classes/reversible.h, 298
- classes/states.h, 299
- classes/timer.h, 300
- cmat
 - qpp, 26
- Codes
 - qpp::Codes, 134
- codeword
 - qpp::Codes, 134
- comm
 - qpp, 37
- complement
 - qpp, 38
- compperm
 - qpp, 38
- concurrence
 - qpp, 38
- conjugate
 - qpp, 40
- constants.h, 301
- contrac2x
 - qpp, 40
- convergents
 - qpp, 41
- cor
 - qpp, 42
- cosm
 - qpp, 42
- count
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 154
- cov
 - qpp, 42
- cplx
 - qpp, 26
- ctrl_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 182
- CustomException
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, 136
- cwise
 - qpp, 43
- CZ
 - qpp::Gates, 179
- d_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 255
- data
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 154
- det
 - qpp, 43
- dirsum
 - qpp, 44, 45
- dirsum2
 - qpp::internal, 123
- dirsumpow
 - qpp, 46
- disp
 - qpp, 46–48
- display
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 155
 - qpp::IDisplay, 185
 - qpp::Timer, 280
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 242
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 251
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 189
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 192
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 195
- display_impl_
 - qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 150
- dits_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 244
- dmat
 - qpp, 26
- dyn_col_vect
 - qpp, 27
- dyn_mat
 - qpp, 27
- dyn_row_vect
 - qpp, 27
- Dynamic_bitset
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 130
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 153
- ee
 - qpp, 116
- egcd
 - qpp, 48
- eig
 - qpp, 49
- end_
 - qpp::Timer, 282

- qpp::internal::LOManipPointer, 192
 - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, 196
- entanglement
 - qpp, 49, 50
- entanglement.h, 302
- entropies.h, 303
- entropy
 - qpp, 50, 51
- eps
 - qpp, 116
- evals
 - qpp, 51
- evects
 - qpp, 52
- Exception
 - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 139
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 141
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 143
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 145
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 147
 - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 149
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 166
 - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 204
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 206
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 208
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 210
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 212
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 214
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 216
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 218
 - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 222
 - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 224
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 226
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 228
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 230
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 232
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 234
 - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 236
 - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 238
 - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 240
 - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 257
 - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 265
 - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 277
 - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 284
 - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 286
 - qpp::exception::Unknown, 288
 - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 290
- expandout
 - qpp::Gates, 172, 173
- experimental/experimental.h, 305
- expm
 - qpp, 52
- FRED
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 130
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 168
 - qpp::Gates, 179
- factors
 - qpp, 52
- Fd
 - qpp::Gates, 174
- first_
 - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, 196
- flip
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 156
- functions.h, 305
- funm
 - qpp, 53
- GHZ
 - qpp::States, 272
- gate
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 251
- gate_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 182
- gate_count
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 132
- gate_fan
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 252
- gate_type_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 182
- GateStep
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 182
- GateType
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 247
- Gates
 - qpp::Gates, 171
- gates_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 255
- gcd
 - qpp, 53, 54
- gconcurrence
 - qpp, 54
- get
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 156
- get_circuit_description
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 243
- get_d
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 252
- get_dim_subsys
 - qpp::internal, 123
- get_dits
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 243
- get_duration
 - qpp::Timer, 281
- get_instance
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 263
- get_measured
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 243
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 252
- get_measurement_steps
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 252
- get_name
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 252
- get_nc

- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 253
- get_nq
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 253
- get_num_subsys
 - qpp::internal, 123
- get_prng
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 260
- get_probs
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 243
- get_psi
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 243
- get_relative_pos_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 243
- get_thread_local_instance
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 263
- grams
 - qpp, 55
- H
 - qpp::Gates, 179
- heig
 - qpp, 56
- hevals
 - qpp, 56
- hevects
 - qpp, 57
- IDisplay
 - qpp::IDisplay, 184, 185
- IOManipEigen
 - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 189
- IOManipPointer
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 191, 192
- IOManipRange
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 195
- Id
 - qpp::Gates, 175
- Id2
 - qpp::Gates, 179
- idx
 - qpp, 27
- idx_infty
 - qpp, 116
- index_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 157
- infty
 - qpp, 116
- Init
 - qpp::Init, 187
- input_output.h, 310
- instruments.h, 311
- internal/classes/iomanip.h, 312
- internal/classes/singleton.h, 313
- internal/util.h, 314
- internal::Singleton< const Codes >
 - qpp::Codes, 135
- internal::Singleton< const Gates >
 - qpp::Gates, 178
- internal::Singleton< const Init >
 - qpp::Init, 188
- internal::Singleton< const States >
 - qpp::States, 271
- internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 261
- inverse
 - qpp, 57
- invperm
 - qpp, 57
- ip
 - qpp, 58
- is_measured
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 243
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 253
- isprime
 - qpp, 59
- jn
 - qpp::States, 269
- ket
 - qpp, 28
- kraus2choi
 - qpp, 59
- kraus2super
 - qpp, 60
- kron
 - qpp, 60–62
- kron2
 - qpp::internal, 123
- kronpow
 - qpp, 62
- last_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 196
- lcm
 - qpp, 63
- load
 - qpp, 63
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 260
- loadMATLAB
 - qpp, 64, 65
- logdet
 - qpp, 65
- logm
 - qpp, 66
- lognegativity
 - qpp, 66, 67
- MATLAB/matlab.h, 316
- MODMUL
 - qpp::Gates, 175
- marginalX
 - qpp, 67
- marginalY
 - qpp, 67
- mark_as_measured_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 244
- mats_

- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure↔
Step, 220
- maxn
 - qpp, 116
- measure
 - qpp, 68–72
- measure_seq
 - qpp, 73, 74
- MeasureStep
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure↔
Step, 219, 220
- MeasureType
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 248
- measured_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 244
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 255
- measurement_steps_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 255
- measurement_type_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure↔
Step, 220
- measurements_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 255
- measureV
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 253
- measureZ
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 253
- mes
 - qpp::States, 269
- minus
 - qpp::States, 270
- mket
 - qpp, 74, 75
- modinv
 - qpp, 75
- modmul
 - qpp, 76
- modpow
 - qpp, 76
- mprj
 - qpp, 77
- msg_
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 167
- multiidx2n
 - qpp, 78
 - qpp::internal, 123
- n2multiidx
 - qpp, 78
 - qpp::internal, 124
- N_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 163
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 193
- NOT
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 130
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 168
- name_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 255
- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 183
- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure↔
Step, 220
- nc_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 255
- negativity
 - qpp, 79
- none
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 157
- norm
 - qpp, 80
- nq_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 256
- number_theory.h, 316
- offset_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 157
- omega
 - qpp, 80
- one
 - qpp::States, 270
- operations.h, 318
- operator!=
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 158
- operator<<
 - qpp::IDisplay, 186
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 254
- operator-
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 158
- operator=
 - qpp::IDisplay, 185
 - qpp::Timer, 281
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 192
 - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 195
 - qpp::internal::Singleton, 263
- operator==
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 158
- operator"" _bra
 - qpp::literals, 125
- operator"" _i
 - qpp, 80
 - qpp::literals, 125
- operator"" _ket
 - qpp::literals, 125
- operator"" _prj
 - qpp::literals, 126
- p_
 - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 193
- pGHZ
 - qpp::States, 273
- pb00
 - qpp::States, 272
- pb01
 - qpp::States, 272
- pb10
 - qpp::States, 273
- pb11

- qpp::States, 273
- pi
 - qpp, 117
- plus
 - qpp::States, 270
- powm
 - qpp, 80
- prj
 - qpp, 81
- prng_
 - qpp::RandomDevices, 261
- probs_
 - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 244
- prod
 - qpp, 81, 82
- psi_
 - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 244
- ptrace
 - qpp, 83
- ptrace1
 - qpp, 84
- ptrace2
 - qpp, 86
- ptranspose
 - qpp, 87
- pW
 - qpp::States, 273
- px0
 - qpp::States, 273
- px1
 - qpp::States, 273
- py0
 - qpp::States, 274
- py1
 - qpp::States, 274
- pz0
 - qpp::States, 274
- pz1
 - qpp::States, 274
- QCCircuit
 - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 242
 - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription, 254
- QCCircuitDescription
 - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription, 248
- QFT
 - qpp, 88
 - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription, 253
- QPP_UNUSED_
 - qpp.h, 322
- qcd_
 - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 245
- qmutualinfo
 - qpp, 88, 89
- qpp, 13
 - absm, 28
 - abssq, 28, 29
 - adjoint, 30
 - anticomm, 30
 - apply, 30–32
 - applyCTRL, 33, 34
 - applyQFT, 34
 - applyTFQ, 35
 - avg, 35
 - bigint, 26
 - bloch2rho, 36
 - bra, 26
 - choi2kraus, 36
 - choi2super, 37
 - chop, 116
 - cmat, 26
 - comm, 37
 - complement, 38
 - compperm, 38
 - concurrence, 38
 - conjugate, 40
 - contfrac2x, 40
 - convergents, 41
 - cor, 42
 - cosm, 42
 - cov, 42
 - cplx, 26
 - cwise, 43
 - det, 43
 - dirsum, 44, 45
 - dirsumpow, 46
 - disp, 46–48
 - dmat, 26
 - dyn_col_vect, 27
 - dyn_mat, 27
 - dyn_row_vect, 27
 - ee, 116
 - egcd, 48
 - eig, 49
 - entanglement, 49, 50
 - entropy, 50, 51
 - eps, 116
 - evals, 51
 - evects, 52
 - expm, 52
 - factors, 52
 - funm, 53
 - gcd, 53, 54
 - gconcurrence, 54
 - grams, 55
 - heig, 56
 - hevals, 56
 - hevects, 57
 - idx, 27
 - idx_infty, 116
 - infty, 116
 - inverse, 57
 - invperm, 57
 - ip, 58
 - isprime, 59
 - ket, 28
 - kraus2choi, 59

- kraus2super, 60
- kron, 60–62
- kronpow, 62
- lcm, 63
- load, 63
- loadMATLAB, 64, 65
- logdet, 65
- logm, 66
- lognegativity, 66, 67
- marginalX, 67
- marginalY, 67
- maxn, 116
- measure, 68–72
- measure_seq, 73, 74
- mket, 74, 75
- modinv, 75
- modmul, 76
- modpow, 76
- mprj, 77
- multiidx2n, 78
- n2multiidx, 78
- negativity, 79
- norm, 80
- omega, 80
- operator""_i, 80
- pi, 117
- powm, 80
- prj, 81
- prod, 81, 82
- ptrace, 83
- ptrace1, 84
- ptrace2, 86
- ptranspose, 87
- QFT, 88
- qmutualinfo, 88, 89
- rand, 89–91
- randH, 91
- randidx, 93
- randket, 93
- randkraus, 93
- randn, 94, 95
- randperm, 96
- randprime, 96
- randprob, 97
- randrho, 97
- randU, 97
- randV, 98
- renyi, 98, 99
- reshape, 99
- rho2bloch, 100
- rho2pure, 100
- save, 101
- saveMATLAB, 101, 102
- schatten, 102
- schmidtA, 103
- schmidtB, 103, 104
- schmidtcoeffs, 104, 105
- schmidtprobs, 105, 106
- sigma, 106
- sinm, 107
- spectralpowm, 107
- sqrtn, 108
- sum, 108, 109
- super2choi, 109
- svals, 110
- svd, 110
- svdU, 110
- svdV, 111
- syspermute, 111, 112
- TFQ, 112
- to_void, 28
- trace, 112
- transpose, 113
- tsallis, 113, 114
- uniform, 114
- var, 115
- x2contfrac, 115
- qpp.h, 320
 - QPP_UNUSED_, 322
- qpp::Bit_circuit, 127
 - Bit_circuit, 129
 - CNOT, 129
 - Dynamic_bitset, 130
 - FRED, 130
 - gate_count, 132
 - NOT, 130
 - reset, 130
 - SWAP, 131
 - TOF, 131
 - X, 131
- qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 167
 - CNOT, 167
 - FRED, 168
 - NOT, 168
 - SWAP, 168
 - TOF, 168
 - X, 168
- qpp::Codes, 132
 - ~Codes, 134
 - Codes, 134
 - codeword, 134
 - internal::Singleton< const Codes >, 135
 - Type, 133
- qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 151
 - all, 154
 - any, 154
 - count, 154
 - data, 154
 - display, 155
 - Dynamic_bitset, 153
 - flip, 156
 - get, 156
 - index_, 157
 - N_, 163
 - none, 157
 - offset_, 157

- operator!=, 158
- operator-, 158
- operator==, 158
- rand, 160
- reset, 160, 161
- set, 161
- size, 162
- storage_size, 162
- storage_size_, 163
- storage_type, 153
- to_string, 162
- v_, 163
- value_type, 153
- qpp::Gates, 169
 - ~Gates, 171
 - CNOTba, 178
 - CNOT, 178
 - CTRL, 171
 - CZ, 179
 - expandout, 172, 173
 - FRED, 179
 - Fd, 174
 - Gates, 171
 - H, 179
 - Id, 175
 - Id2, 179
 - internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 178
 - MODMUL, 175
 - Rn, 176
 - RX, 176
 - RY, 176
 - RZ, 177
 - S, 179
 - SWAPd, 177
 - SWAP, 179
 - T, 180
 - TOF, 180
 - X, 180
 - Xd, 177
 - Y, 180
 - Z, 180
 - Zd, 178
- qpp::IDisplay, 183
 - ~IDisplay, 185
 - display, 185
 - IDisplay, 184, 185
 - operator<<, 186
 - operator=, 185
- qpp::Init, 186
 - ~Init, 187
 - Init, 187
 - internal::Singleton< const Init >, 188
- qpp::RandomDevices, 258
 - ~RandomDevices, 260
 - get_prng, 260
 - internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >, 261
 - load, 260
 - prng_, 261
 - RandomDevices, 260
 - rd_, 261
 - save, 261
- qpp::States, 266
 - ~States, 269
 - b00, 271
 - b01, 272
 - b10, 272
 - b11, 272
 - GHZ, 272
 - internal::Singleton< const States >, 271
 - jn, 269
 - mes, 269
 - minus, 270
 - one, 270
 - pGHZ, 273
 - pb00, 272
 - pb01, 272
 - pb10, 273
 - pb11, 273
 - plus, 270
 - pW, 273
 - px0, 273
 - px1, 273
 - py0, 274
 - py1, 274
 - pz0, 274
 - pz1, 274
 - States, 269
 - W, 274
 - x0, 274
 - x1, 275
 - y0, 275
 - y1, 275
 - z0, 275
 - z1, 275
 - zero, 271
- qpp::Timer
 - ~Timer, 280
 - display, 280
 - end_, 282
 - get_duration, 281
 - operator=, 281
 - start_, 282
 - tic, 281
 - tics, 282
 - Timer, 279, 280
 - toc, 282
- qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 278
- qpp::exception, 117
- qpp::exception::CustomException, 135
 - CustomException, 136
 - type_description, 137
 - what_, 137
- qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 138
 - Exception, 139
 - type_description, 139
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 140

- Exception, [141](#)
- type_description, [141](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, [142](#)
 - Exception, [143](#)
 - type_description, [143](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, [144](#)
 - Exception, [145](#)
 - type_description, [145](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, [146](#)
 - Exception, [147](#)
 - type_description, [147](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, [148](#)
 - Exception, [149](#)
 - type_description, [149](#)
- qpp::exception::Exception, [164](#)
 - Exception, [166](#)
 - msg_, [167](#)
 - type_description, [166](#)
 - what, [166](#)
 - where_, [167](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, [203](#)
 - Exception, [204](#)
 - type_description, [204](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, [205](#)
 - Exception, [206](#)
 - type_description, [206](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, [207](#)
 - Exception, [208](#)
 - type_description, [208](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, [209](#)
 - Exception, [210](#)
 - type_description, [210](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, [211](#)
 - Exception, [212](#)
 - type_description, [212](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, [213](#)
 - Exception, [214](#)
 - type_description, [214](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, [215](#)
 - Exception, [216](#)
 - type_description, [216](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, [217](#)
 - Exception, [218](#)
 - type_description, [218](#)
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, [221](#)
 - Exception, [222](#)
 - type_description, [223](#)
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, [223](#)
 - Exception, [224](#)
 - type_description, [225](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, [225](#)
 - Exception, [226](#)
 - type_description, [227](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, [227](#)
 - Exception, [228](#)
 - type_description, [229](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, [229](#)
 - Exception, [230](#)
- type_description, [231](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [231](#)
 - Exception, [232](#)
 - type_description, [233](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [233](#)
 - Exception, [234](#)
 - type_description, [235](#)
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, [235](#)
 - Exception, [236](#)
 - type_description, [237](#)
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, [237](#)
 - Exception, [238](#)
 - type_description, [239](#)
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, [239](#)
 - Exception, [240](#)
 - type_description, [241](#)
- qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, [256](#)
 - Exception, [257](#)
 - type_description, [258](#)
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, [264](#)
 - Exception, [265](#)
 - type_description, [266](#)
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, [276](#)
 - Exception, [277](#)
 - type_description, [277](#)
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, [283](#)
 - Exception, [284](#)
 - type_description, [285](#)
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, [285](#)
 - Exception, [286](#)
 - type_description, [287](#)
- qpp::exception::Unknown, [287](#)
 - Exception, [288](#)
 - type_description, [289](#)
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, [289](#)
 - Exception, [290](#)
 - type_description, [291](#)
- qpp::experimental, [118](#)
- qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, [241](#)
 - display, [242](#)
 - dits_, [244](#)
 - get_circuit_description, [243](#)
 - get_dits, [243](#)
 - get_measured, [243](#)
 - get_probs, [243](#)
 - get_psi, [243](#)
 - get_relative_pos_, [243](#)
 - is_measured, [243](#)
 - mark_as_measured_, [244](#)
 - measured_, [244](#)
 - probs_, [244](#)
 - psi_, [244](#)
 - QCCircuit, [242](#)
 - qcd_, [245](#)
 - run, [244](#)
 - subsys_, [245](#)
- qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription, [245](#)
 - cCTRL_custom, [249](#)

- cCTRL, 249
- CTRL_custom, 250
- CTRL, 250
- d_, 255
- display, 251
- gate, 251
- gate_fan, 252
- GateType, 247
- gates_, 255
- get_d, 252
- get_measured, 252
- get_measurement_steps, 252
- get_name, 252
- get_nc, 253
- get_nq, 253
- is_measured, 253
- MeasureType, 248
- measured_, 255
- measurement_steps_, 255
- measurements_, 255
- measureV, 253
- measureZ, 253
- name_, 255
- nc_, 255
- nq_, 256
- operator<<, 254
- QCircuit, 254
- QCircuitDescription, 248
- QFT, 253
- TFQ, 253
- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 181
 - ctrl_, 182
 - gate_, 182
 - gate_type_, 182
 - GateStep, 182
 - name_, 183
 - target_, 183
- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 219
 - c_reg_, 220
 - mats_, 220
 - MeasureStep, 219, 220
 - measurement_type_, 220
 - name_, 220
 - target_, 220
- qpp::internal, 119
 - check_cvector, 120
 - check_dims, 120
 - check_dims_match_cvect, 120
 - check_dims_match_mat, 120
 - check_dims_match_rvect, 121
 - check_eq_dims, 121
 - check_matching_sizes, 121
 - check_nonzero_size, 121
 - check_perm, 121
 - check_qubit_cvector, 121
 - check_qubit_matrix, 122
 - check_qubit_rvector, 122
 - check_qubit_vector, 122
 - check_rvector, 122
 - check_square_mat, 122
 - check_subsys_match_dims, 122
 - check_vector, 123
 - dirsum2, 123
 - get_dim_subsys, 123
 - get_num_subsys, 123
 - kron2, 123
 - multiidx2n, 123
 - n2multiidx, 124
 - variadic_vector_emplace, 124
- qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 150
 - display_impl_, 150
- qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 188
 - A_, 190
 - chop_, 190
 - display, 189
 - IOManipEigen, 189
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer
 - display, 192
 - end_, 192
 - IOManipPointer, 191, 192
 - N_, 193
 - operator=, 192
 - p_, 193
 - separator_, 193
 - start_, 193
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 190
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange
 - display, 195
 - end_, 196
 - first_, 196
 - IOManipRange, 195
 - last_, 196
 - operator=, 195
 - separator_, 196
 - start_, 196
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 194
- qpp::internal::Singleton
 - ~Singleton, 263
 - get_instance, 263
 - get_thread_local_instance, 263
 - operator=, 263
 - Singleton, 263
- qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 262
- qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >, 198
- qpp::is_complex< T >, 197
- qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()) >, typename T::value_type > >, 200
- qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >, 199
- qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >, 201
- qpp::literals, 124
 - operator""_bra, 125
 - operator""_i, 125
 - operator""_ket, 125
 - operator""_prj, 126

qpp::make_void
 type, 202
 qpp::make_void< Ts >, 202

 rand
 qpp, 89–91
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 160
 randH
 qpp, 91
 randidx
 qpp, 93
 randket
 qpp, 93
 randkraus
 qpp, 93
 randn
 qpp, 94, 95
 random.h, 322
 RandomDevices
 qpp::RandomDevices, 260
 randperm
 qpp, 96
 randprime
 qpp, 96
 randprob
 qpp, 97
 randrho
 qpp, 97
 randU
 qpp, 97
 randV
 qpp, 98
 rd_
 qpp::RandomDevices, 261
 renyi
 qpp, 98, 99
 reset
 qpp::Bit_circuit, 130
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 160, 161
 reshape
 qpp, 99
 rho2bloch
 qpp, 100
 rho2pure
 qpp, 100
 Rn
 qpp::Gates, 176
 run
 qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 244
 RX
 qpp::Gates, 176
 RY
 qpp::Gates, 176
 RZ
 qpp::Gates, 177

 S
 qpp::Gates, 179
 SWAPd
 qpp::Gates, 177
 SWAP
 qpp::Bit_circuit, 131
 qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 168
 qpp::Gates, 179
 save
 qpp, 101
 qpp::RandomDevices, 261
 saveMATLAB
 qpp, 101, 102
 schatten
 qpp, 102
 schmidtA
 qpp, 103
 schmidtB
 qpp, 103, 104
 schmidtcoeffs
 qpp, 104, 105
 schmidtprobs
 qpp, 105, 106
 separator_
 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 193
 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 196
 set
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 161
 sigma
 qpp, 106
 Singleton
 qpp::internal::Singleton, 263
 sinm
 qpp, 107
 size
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 162
 spectralpowm
 qpp, 107
 sqrtm
 qpp, 108
 start_
 qpp::Timer, 282
 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 193
 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 196
 States
 qpp::States, 269
 statistics.h, 323
 storage_size
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 162
 storage_size_
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 163
 storage_type
 qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 153
 subsys_
 qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 245
 sum
 qpp, 108, 109
 super2choi
 qpp, 109
 svals
 qpp, 110

- svd
 - qpp, 110
- svdU
 - qpp, 110
- svdV
 - qpp, 111
- syspermute
 - qpp, 111, 112
- T
 - qpp::Gates, 180
- TFQ
 - qpp, 112
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 253
- TOF
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 131
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 168
 - qpp::Gates, 180
- target_
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 183
 - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure←Step, 220
- tic
 - qpp::Timer, 281
- tics
 - qpp::Timer, 282
- Timer
 - qpp::Timer, 279, 280
- to_string
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 162
- to_void
 - qpp, 28
- toc
 - qpp::Timer, 282
- trace
 - qpp, 112
- traits.h, 325
- transpose
 - qpp, 113
- tsallis
 - qpp, 113, 114
- Type
 - qpp::Codes, 133
- type
 - qpp::make_void, 202
- type_description
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, 137
 - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 139
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 141
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 143
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 145
 - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 147
 - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 149
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 166
 - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 204
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 206
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 208
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 210
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 212
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 214
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 216
 - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 218
 - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 223
 - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 225
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 227
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 229
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 231
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 233
 - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 235
 - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 237
 - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 239
 - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 241
 - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 258
 - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 266
 - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 277
 - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 285
 - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 287
 - qpp::exception::Unknown, 289
 - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 291
- types.h, 326
- uniform
 - qpp, 114
- v_
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 163
- value_type
 - qpp::Dynamic_bitset, 153
- var
 - qpp, 115
- variadic_vector_emplace
 - qpp::internal, 124
- W
 - qpp::States, 274
- what
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 166
- what_
 - qpp::exception::CustomException, 137
- where_
 - qpp::exception::Exception, 167
- X
 - qpp::Bit_circuit, 131
 - qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count, 168
 - qpp::Gates, 180
- x0
 - qpp::States, 274
- x1
 - qpp::States, 275
- x2contfrac
 - qpp, 115
- Xd
 - qpp::Gates, 177
- Y
 - qpp::Gates, 180

y0
 [qpp::States, 275](#)
y1
 [qpp::States, 275](#)
Z
 [qpp::Gates, 180](#)
z0
 [qpp::States, 275](#)
z1
 [qpp::States, 275](#)
Zd
 [qpp::Gates, 178](#)
zero
 [qpp::States, 271](#)